AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | iget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 304 117 | 6 275 371 | 1 846 783 | 29.3% | 1 258 648 | 20.0% | 1 320 115 | 21.0% | 4 425 546 | 70.5% | 1 425 432 | 84.2% | (7.4%) |
| Property rates | 998 850 | 1 014 271 | 497 144 | 49.8% | 122 102 | 12.2% | 115 382 | 11.4% | 734 628 | 72.4% | 119 562 | 108.3% | (3.5%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 1 223 | 1 223 | 575 | 47.0% | 66 | 5.4% | 38 | 3.1% | 680 | 55.6% | 2 223 | 93.3% | (98.3% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 815 661 | 1 775 747 | 372 245 | 20.5% | 340 616 | 18.8% | 398 237 | 22.4% | 1 111 098 | 62.6% | 480 598 | 74.1% | (17.1% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 710 740 | 691 043 | 154 874 | 21.8% | 149 999 | 21.1% | 149 969 | 21.7% | 454 842 | 65.8% | 169 503 | 67.7% | (11.5%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 273 303 | 272 633 | 60 306 | 22.1% | 62 133 | 22.7% | 57 842 | 21.2% | 180 281 | 66.1% | 62 078 | 73.8% | (6.8%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 218 547 | 215 049 | 47 111 | 21.6% | 47 502 | 21.7% | 44 969 | 20.9% | 139 582 | 64.9% | 48 197 | 67.0% | (6.7%) |
| Service charges - other | 349 | 349 | 26 166 | 7 497.8% | 214 | 61.3% | 336 | 96.2% | 26 715 | 7 655.3% | 701 | 559.4% | (52.2%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 53 243 | 52 756 | 6 140 | 11.5% | 9 508 | 17.9% | 8 188 | 15.5% | 23 836 | 45.2% | 8 121 | 49.0% | .8% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 43 560 | 47 643 | 5 374 | 12.3% | 13 878 | 31.9% | (11 035) | (23.2%) | 8 217 | 17.2% | 14 101 | 53.0% | (178.3%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 195 703 | 201 797 | 49 518 | 25.3% | 55 635 | 28.4% | 86 284 | 42.8% | 191 437 | 94.9% | 54 120 | 79.6% | 59.4% |
| Dividends received | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Fines | 76 592 | 70 021 | 3 426 | 4.5% | 4 406 | 5.8% | 4 229 | 6.0% | 12 061 | 17.2% | 4 989 | 19.4% | (15.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 19 504 | 20 013 | 8 207 | 42.1% | 6 836 | 35.0% | 2 644 | 13.2% | 17 687 | 88.4% | 5 864 | 70.6% | (54.9%) |
| Agency services | 23 203 | 24 814 | 2 963 | 12.8% | 3 497 | 15.1% | 8 585 | 34.6% | 15 045 | 60.6% | 6 353 | 51.1% | 35.1% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 1 679 467 | 1 672 147 | 581 556 | 34.6% | 412 400 | 24.6% | 425 504 | 25.4% | 1 419 460 | 84.9% | 417 990 | 85.3% | 1.8% |
| Other own revenue | 150 463 | 172 424 | 33 966 | 22.6% | 27 406 | 18.2% | 27 947 | 16.2% | 89 319 | 51.8% | 28 133 | 203.1% | (.7%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 43 706 | 43 442 | (2 788) | (6.4%) | 2 450 | 5.6% | 996 | 2.3% | 659 | 1.5% | 2 899 | 24.2% | (65.6%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 621 198 | 6 744 717 | 1 298 362 | 19.6% | 1 286 982 | 19.4% | 1 205 494 | 17.9% | 3 790 838 | 56.2% | 1 376 405 | 60.9% | (12.4%) |
| Employee related costs | 2 392 719 | 2 422 136 | 470 293 | 19.7% | 566 806 | 23.7% | 536 540 | 22.2% | 1 573 640 | 65.0% | 550 107 | 70.8% | (2.5%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 155 034 | 156 659 | 28 319 | 18.3% | 36 150 | 23.3% | 43 274 | 27.6% | 107 744 | 68.8% | 38 074 | 66.0% | 13.7% |
| Debt impairment | 399 575 | 398 987 | 204 104 | 51.1% | 107 | | 8 470 | 2.1% | 212 680 | 53.3% | 5 466 | 50.2% | 54.9% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 472 160 | 478 585 | 14 111 | 3.0% | 7 144 | 1.5% | 5 809 | 1.2% | 27 064 | 5.7% | 35 011 | 20.3% | (83.4%) |
| Finance charges | 75 916 | 77 955 | 8 556 | 11.3% | 28 789 | 37.9% | 10 618 | 13.6% | 47 964 | 61.5% | 7 876 | 50.6% | 34.8% |
| Bulk purchases | 1 531 795 | 1 566 885 | 307 101 | 20.0% | 278 821 | 18.2% | 312 736 | 20.0% | 898 658 | 57.4% | 320 905 | 60.2% | (2.5%) |
| Other Materials | 265 057 | 274 137 | 41 612 | 15.7% | 59 517 | 22.5% | 51 869 | 18.9% | 152 997 | 55.8% | 53 547 | 50.9% | (3.1%) |
| Contracted services | 342 898 | 378 225 | 45 914 | 13.4% | 78 305 | 22.8% | 71 107 | 18.8% | 195 326 | 51.6% | 52 742 | 66.1% | 34.8% |
| Transfers and grants | 61 585 | 61 660 | 22 764 | 37.0% | 27 845 | 45.2% | 17 191 | 27.9% | 67 800 | 110.0% | 41 341 | 65.4% | (58.4%) |
| Other expenditure | 924 155 | 929 183 | 155 572 | 16.8% | 203 497 | 22.0% | 147 592 | 15.9% | 506 662 | 54.5% | 271 334 | 63.5% | (45.6%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 305 | 305 | 16 | 5.1% | (0) | (2%) | 288 | 94.5% | 303 | 99.4% | 3 | .1% | 9 289.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (317 081) | (469 346) | 548 421 | | (28 334) | | 114 621 | | 634 708 | | 49 027 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 953 252 | 1 076 231 | 155 522 | 16.3% | 112 008 | 11.8% | 118 922 | 11.0% | 386 453 | 35.9% | 99 824 | 46.9% | 19.1% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | 77 420 | 9 920 | 1 298 | 1.7% | 2 252 | 2.9% | 2 755 | 27.8% | 6 304 | 63.6% | 931 | 3.1% | 195.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 713 591 | 616 805 | 705 240 | | 85 926 | | 236 299 | | 1 027 465 | | 149 782 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 713 591 | 616 805 | 705 240 | | 85 926 | | 236 299 | | 1 027 465 | | 149 782 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 713 591 | 616 805 | 705 240 | | 85 926 | | 236 299 | | 1 027 465 | | 149 782 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 713 591 | 616 805 | 705 240 | | 85 926 | | 236 299 | | 1 027 465 | | 149 782 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experiunure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|---------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | uarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | | | % of adjusted | | % of adjusted | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 391 803 | 1 342 663 | 183 423 | 13.2% | 277 091 | 19.9% | 206 725 | 15.4% | 667 239 | 49.7% | 140 941 | 44.0% | 46.7% |
| National Government | 1 049 730 | 915 102 | 164 960 | 15.7% | 245 344 | 23.4% | 183 564 | 20.1% | 593 869 | 64.9% | 127 106 | 49.5% | 44.4% |
| Provincial Government | 12 638 | 39 107 | 1 716 | 13.6% | 28 | .2% | 1 192 | 3.0% | 2 936 | 7.5% | 396 | 17.6% | 200.6% |
| District Municipality | 5 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 348 | 11.9% | (100.0%) |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 23.5% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1 067 368 | 960 209 | 166 677 | 15.6% | 245 372 | 23.0% | 184 756 | 19.2% | 596 804 | 62.2% | 127 852 | 46.6% | 44.5% |
| Borrowing | 13 040 | 10 000 | - | - | 174 | 1.3% | - | - | 174 | 1.7% | - | 4.2% | - |
| Internally generated funds | 227 395 | 282 497 | 16 747 | 7.4% | 31 544 | 13.9% | 21 969 | 7.8% | 70 259 | 24.9% | 10 594 | 27.3% | 107.4% |
| Public contributions and donations | 84 000 | 89 957 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 496 | 71.8% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 391 803 | 1 342 663 | 183 423 | 13.2% | 277 091 | 19.9% | 206 725 | 15.4% | 667 239 | 49.7% | 140 941 | 44.0% | 46.7% |
| Governance and Administration | 46 142 | 58 351 | 1 898 | 4.1% | 5 523 | 12.0% | 3 559 | 6.1% | 10 979 | 18.8% | 2 832 | 16.3% | 25.6% |
| Executive & Council | 20 610 | 25 675 | 1 109 | 5.4% | 2 720 | 13.2% | 1 491 | 5.8% | 5 320 | 20.7% | 129 | 2.4% | 1 059.4% |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 25 532 | 18 510 | 185 | .7% | 1 948 | 7.6% | 2 060 | 11.1% | 4 192 | 22.6% | 1 482 | 34.5% | 39.0% |
| Corporate Services | - | 14 165 | 604 | - | 855 | - | 8 | .1% | 1 467 | 10.4% | 1 221 | 16.1% | (99.4%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 60 451 | 73 507 | 6 375 | 10.5% | 8 330 | 13.8% | 6 114 | 8.3% | 20 819 | 28.3% | 7 620 | 61.0% | (19.8%) |
| Community & Social Services | 20 542 | 22 594 | 2 110 | 10.3% | 5 298 | 25.8% | 3 334 | 14.8% | 10 742 | 47.5% | 4 501 | 110.8% | (25.9%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 34 970 | 45 395 | 3 422 | 9.8% | 2 634 | 7.5% | 1 986 | 4.4% | 8 042 | 17.7% | 2 734 | 47.3% | (27.4%) |
| Public Safety | 4 923 | 5 323 | 843 | 17.1% | 398 | 8.1% | 794 | 14.9% | 2 036 | 38.2% | 117 | 20.1% | 581.8% |
| Housing | 15 | 195 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 269 | 49.4% | (100.0%) |
| Health | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 285 013 | 353 282 | 44 377 | 15.6% | 72 897 | 25.6% | 57 549 | 16.3% | 174 823 | 49.5% | 40 356 | 54.6% | 42.6% |
| Planning and Development | 53 302 | 63 441 | 2 169 | 4.1% | 2 730 | 5.1% | 1 867 | 2.9% | 6 765 | 10.7% | 5 229 | 130.5% | (64.3%) |
| Road Transport | 231 706 | 289 831 | 42 208 | 18.2% | 70 168 | 30.3% | 55 682 | 19.2% | 168 058 | 58.0% | 35 127 | 48.2% | 58.5% |
| Environmental Protection | 5 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82.0% | - |
| Trading Services | 993 648 | 851 523 | 130 774 | 13.2% | 190 184 | 19.1% | 138 460 | 16.3% | 459 418 | 54.0% | 90 134 | 42.1% | 53.6% |
| Electricity | 237 224 | 173 523 | 17 803 | 7.5% | 29 521 | 12.4% | 23 244 | 13.4% | 70 567 | 40.7% | 11 107 | 39.6% | 109.3% |
| Water | 527 067 | 506 288 | 84 225 | 16.0% | 109 234 | 20.7% | 91 219 | 18.0% | 284 678 | 56.2% | 64 898 | 49.6% | 40.6% |
| Waste Water Management | 210 453 | 167 504 | 28 746 | 13.7% | 51 429 | 24.4% | 20 815 | 12.4% | 100 991 | 60.3% | 14 128 | 28.6% | 47.3% |
| Waste Management | 18 904 | 4 208 | - | - | | - | 3 182 | 75.6% | 3 182 | 75.6% | - | 20.5% | (100.0%) |
| Other | 6 550 | 6 000 | - | - | 156 | 2.4% | 1 044 | 17.4% | 1 200 | 20.0% | - | .1% | (100.0%) |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 16/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 6 915 380 | 7 055 717 | 1 911 931 | 27.6% | 1 459 734 | 21.1% | 1 710 190 | 24.2% | 5 081 855 | 72.0% | 1 559 971 | 76.9% | 9.6% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 905 669 | 916 426 | 233 005 | 25.7% | 163 641 | 18.1% | 143 079 | 15.6% | 539 726 | 58.9% | 172 422 | 77.7% | (17.0% |
| Service charges | 2 901 545 | 2 894 451 | 514 204 | 17.7% | 486 489 | 16.8% | 517 070 | 17.9% | 1 517 763 | 52.4% | 571 909 | 59.2% | (9.6% |
| Other revenue | 280 497 | 291 582 | 153 211 | 54.6% | 146 815 | 52.3% | 153 250 | 52.6% | 453 276 | 155.5% | 95 604 | 116.5% | 60.3% |
| Government - operating | 1 679 287 | 1 681 923 | 578 956 | 34.5% | 450 101 | 26.8% | 452 093 | 26.9% | 1 481 150 | | 436 263 | 92.2% | 3.6% |
| Government - capital | 1 009 566 | 1 124 224 | 385 996 | 38.2% | 157 969 | 15.6% | 359 498 | 32.0% | 903 463 | 80.4% | 220 572 | 83.7% | 63.0% |
| Interest | 138 815 | 147 111 | 46 559 | 33.5% | 54 702 | 39.4% | 85 192 | 57.9% | 186 453 | 126.7% | 63 200 | 78.1% | 34.8% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | 16 | - | 8 | - | 24 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (5 635 087) | (5 668 441) | (1 468 761) | 26.1% | (1 426 847) | 25.3% | (1 265 242) | 22.3% | (4 160 850) | | (1 242 316) | 74.7% | 1.8% |
| Suppliers and employees | (5 488 377) | (5 519 895) | (1 412 385) | 25.7% | (1 387 370) | 25.3% | (1 232 338) | 22.3% | (4 032 092) | | (1 193 404) | | 3.3% |
| Finance charges | (69 101) | (73 744) | (8 749) | 12.7% | (13 300) | 19.2% | (8 656) | 11.7% | (30 705) | | (11 614) | | (25.5%) |
| Transfers and grants | (77 609) | (74 801) | (47 628) | 61.4% | (26 177) | 33.7% | (24 248) | 32.4% | (98 053) | | (37 298) | | (35.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 1 280 292 | 1 387 276 | 443 169 | 34.6% | 32 887 | 2.6% | 444 948 | 32.1% | 921 005 | 66.4% | 317 655 | 92.6% | 40.1% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 40 861 | 41 409 | 14 561 | 35.6% | 41 850 | 102.4% | 12 377 | 29.9% | 68 788 | 166.1% | 9 710 | 95.1% | 27.5% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 42 598 | 51 904 | 966 | 2.3% | 1 162 | 2.7% | 1 204 | 2.3% | 3 332 | 6.4% | 934 | 23.7% | 28.9% |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 4 786 | (3 962) | 1 261 | 26.3% | 19 996 | 417.8% | (7 676) | 193.7% | 13 580 | (342.8%) | (10 282) | | (25.3%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | (8 023) | (8 033) | (112) | 1.4% | 18 358 | (228.8%) | 14 454 | (179.9%) | 32 700 | | (208) | 107.8% | (7 061.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 1 500 | 1 500 | 12 447 | 829.8% | 2 334 | 155.6% | 4 395 | 293.0% | 19 175 | | 19 266 | 222.1% | (77.2%) |
| Payments | (1 254 924) | (1 368 200) | (158 539) | 12.6% | (199 970) | 15.9% | (194 513) | 14.2% | (553 021) | | (129 636) | | 50.0% |
| Capital assets | (1 254 924) | (1 368 200) | (158 539) | 12.6% | (199 970) | 15.9% | (194 513) | 14.2% | (553 021) | 40.4% | (129 636) | | 50.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 214 062) | (1 326 791) | (143 978) | 11.9% | (158 120) | 13.0% | (182 136) | 13.7% | (484 233) | 36.5% | (119 926) | 42.7% | 51.9% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 14 660 | 40 910 | 599 | 4.1% | 575 | 3.9% | (157) | (.4%) | 1 017 | 2.5% | (848) | (1 743.6%) | (81.4% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 10 095 | 10 095 | (42) | (.4%) | | - | - | - | (42) | | - | (75.3%) | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 4 566 | 30 816 | 641 | 14.0% | 575 | 12.6% | (157) | (.5%) | 1 059 | | (848) | (3 996.3%) | (81.4%) |
| Payments | (52 368) | (56 417) | (4 896) | 9.3% | (10 204) | 19.5% | (9 615) | 17.0% | (24 715) | | (5 723) | | 68.0% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (52 368) | (56 417) | (4 896) | 9.3% | (10 204) | 19.5% | (9 615) | 17.0% | (24 715) | 43.8% | (5 723) | | 68.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (37 707) | (15 507) | (4 297) | 11.4% | (9 628) | 25.5% | (9 773) | 63.0% | (23 698) | 152.8% | (6 570) | 403.0% | 48.7% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 28 523 | 44 979 | 294 895 | 1 033.9% | (134 861) | (472.8%) | 253 040 | 562.6% | 413 074 | 918.4% | 191 159 | 8 990.9% | 32.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 375 026 | 347 978 | 384 050 | 102.4% | 678 944 | 181.0% | 544 083 | 156.4% | 384 050 | 110.4% | 477 355 | 76.3% | 14.0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 403 549 | 392 957 | 678 944 | 168.2% | 544 083 | 134.8% | 797 123 | 202.9% | 797 123 | 202.9% | 668 515 | 143.4% | 19.2% |
| , | | /0/ | 2.2744 | | | | 123 | | 120 | | | | .7.270 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| 1 art 4. Debtor Age Ariarysis | | | | | | | | | | | Actual Rad Dob | ts Written Off to | Impairment - |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Deb | | Counci |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 40 004 | 3.6% | 33 836 | 3.0% | 32 780 | 2.9% | 1 016 134 | 90.5% | 1 122 753 | 25.0% | - | - | 155 454 |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 91 841 | 21.0% | 25 653 | 5.9% | 17 999 | 4.1% | 301 414 | 69.0% | 436 906 | 9.7% | - | - | 60 530 |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 45 298 | 4.2% | 133 819 | 12.3% | 15 821 | 1.5% | 890 134 | 82.0% | 1 085 072 | 24.2% | - | - | 211 689 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 16 683 | 4.0% | 11 650 | 2.8% | 10 045 | 2.4% | 378 125 | 90.8% | 416 503 | 9.3% | - | - | 44 455 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 15 325 | 3.7% | 10 465 | 2.5% | 9 540 | 2.3% | 381 502 | 91.5% | 416 832 | 9.3% | - | - | 33 879 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 975 | 1.8% | 992 | 1.8% | 836 | 1.6% | 50 963 | 94.8% | 53 766 | 1.2% | - | - | 11 651 |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 14 398 | 2.3% | 54 401 | 8.7% | 14 484 | 2.3% | 543 706 | 86.7% | 626 988 | 14.0% | - | - | 89 666 |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 12 305 | 3.7% | 5 449 | 1.6% | 4 926 | 1.5% | 311 376 | 93.2% | 334 056 | 7.4% | - | - | 63 663 |
| Total By Income Source | 236 828 | 5.3% | 276 265 | 6.1% | 106 431 | 2.4% | 3 873 353 | 86.2% | 4 492 877 | 100.0% | | - | 670 988 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 31 577 | 3.6% | 173 169 | 19.7% | 12 650 | 1.4% | 662 838 | 75.3% | 880 234 | 19.6% | - | - | 196 264 |
| Commercial | 91 423 | 15.0% | 27 143 | 4.5% | 20 473 | 3.4% | 470 157 | 77.2% | 609 196 | 13.6% | - | - | 78 503 |
| Households | 99 919 | 3.5% | 74 837 | 2.6% | 70 162 | 2.4% | 2 629 006 | 91.5% | 2 873 924 | 64.0% | - | - | 368 149 |
| Other | 13 909 | 10.7% | 1 117 | .9% | 3 147 | 2.4% | 111 351 | 86.0% | 129 524 | 2.9% | - | - | 28 072 |
| Total By Customer Group | 236 828 | 5.3% | 276 265 | 6.1% | 106 431 | 2.4% | 3 873 353 | 86.2% | 4 492 877 | 100.0% | | - | 670 988 |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 64 704 | 9.3% | 30 922 | 4.5% | 21 824 | 3.1% | 577 268 | 83.1% | 694 718 | 47.5% |
| Bulk Water | 15 654 | 5.8% | 13 205 | 4.9% | 5 633 | 2.1% | 236 313 | 87.3% | 270 805 | 18.5% |
| PAYE deductions | 9 234 | 84.3% | 385 | 3.5% | 301 | 2.7% | 1 028 | 9.4% | 10 948 | .7% |
| VAT (output less input) | 10 658 | 31.6% | 1 259 | 3.7% | - | - | 21 825 | 64.7% | 33 741 | 2.3% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 12 391 | 83.4% | 1 635 | 11.0% | 255 | 1.7% | 576 | 3.9% | 14 857 | 1.0% |
| Loan repayments | 26 | 100.0% | - | | - | - | | - | 26 | |
| Trade Creditors | 72 744 | 25.4% | 33 584 | 11.7% | 26 113 | 9.1% | 154 031 | 53.8% | 286 472 | 19.6% |
| Auditor-General | (11 343) | (18.4%) | 3 738 | 6.1% | 5 417 | 8.8% | 63 700 | 103.6% | 61 512 | 4.2% |
| Other | 64 432 | 73.1% | 808 | .9% | 903 | 1.0% | 21 953 | 24.9% | 88 096 | 6.0% |
| Total | 238 500 | 16.3% | 85 537 | 5.9% | 60 446 | 4.1% | 1 076 693 | 73.7% | 1 461 176 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | |
| Financial Manager | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 8/17 | |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | ant | Eiret (| Quarter | | Quarter | Third | Duarter | Voort | to Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 169 101 | 183 263 | 58 088 | 34.4% | 40 880 | 24.2% | 51 347 | 28.0% | 150 315 | 82.0% | 40 493 | 89.1% | 26.8% |
| Operating Revenue | 189 101 | 183 263 29 848 | 58 U88 369 | 34.4% 2.8% | 40 880 1 242 | 24.2% 9.5% | 1 295 | 28.0% | 2 905 | 82.0% 9.7% | 1 418 | 89.1% 22.0% | (8.7%) |
| Property rates | 13 054 | 29 848 | 369 | 2.8% | 1 242 | 9.5% | 1 295 | 4.3% | 2 905 | 9.7% | | 22.0% | (8.7%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 6 080 | 3 719 | 415 | 6.8% | 606 | 10.0% | 452 | 12.2% | 1 472 | 39.6% | 143 | 7.6% | 216.8% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 16 712 | 11 712 | 1834 | 11.0% | 2 533 | 15.2% | 1862 | 15.9% | 6 229 | 53.2% | 4 435 | 50.1% | (58.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1951 | 1 951 | 1 834 | 29.2% | 2 533 570 | 29.2% | 1 862 | 29.3% | 1710 | 53.2% 87.6% | 4 435 | 96.8% | 7.2% |
| Service charges - samtation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 1000 | 1 000 | 353 | 35.3% | 328 | 32.8% | 328 | 32.8% | 1 010 | 101.0% | 307 | 100.2% | 6.8% |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 1 000 | 1 000 | 333 | 35.3% | 320 | 32.070 | 320 | 32.070 | 1010 | 101.0% | 307 | 100.2% | 0.076 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 167 | 102 | 15 | 9.3% | 7 | 4.4% | 10 | 10.0% | 33 | 32.4% | 37 | 121.6% | (72.7%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 107 | 847 | 77 | 7.370 | 66 | 4.470 | 273 | 32.2% | 417 | 49.2% | 415 | 162.2% | (34.3%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 55 | 6 619 | | | | | - | 52.270 | *** | 47.2.0 | | 102.270 | (54.570) |
| Dividends received | | 0017 | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Fines | | _ | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | 90 | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 129 439 | 125 636 | 53 064 | 41.0% | 35 141 | 27.1% | 46 288 | 36.8% | 134 493 | 107.0% | 32 529 | 99.5% | 42.3% |
| Other own revenue | 554 | 1 828 | 1 392 | 251.4% | 386 | 69.8% | 267 | 14.6% | 2 045 | 111.9% | 676 | 799.3% | (60.5%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Operating Expenditure | 157 639 | 174 710 | 35 292 | 22.4% | 30 770 | 19.5% | 35 551 | 20.3% | 101 613 | 58.2% | 43 345 | 81.1% | (18.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 55 288 | 59 183 | 14 102 | 25.5% | 16 766 | 30.3% | 13 285 | 22.4% | 44 153 | 74.6% | 13 662 | 78.2% | (2.8%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10 423 | 10 423 | 2 139 | 20.5% | 2 144 | 20.6% | 3 765 | 36.1% | 8 048 | 77.2% | 2 131 | 64.1% | 76.6% |
| Debt impairment | 3 092 | 3 092 | - | - | | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 784 | 656 | 473 | 60.3% | 164 | 20.8% | 66 | 10.0% | 702 | 107.1% | 122 | 63.6% | (46.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 12 340 | 13 340 | 3 160 | 25.6% | 2 635 | 21.4% | 2 873 | 21.5% | 8 667 | 65.0% | 3 204 | 70.4% | (10.3%) |
| Other Materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 21 167 | 25 099 | 6 692 | 31.6% | 3 724 | 17.6% | 4 294 | 17.1% | 14 711 | 58.6% | 9 230 | 111.4% | (53.5%) |
| Transfers and grants | 5 143 | 4 043 | 561 | 10.9% | 321 | 6.2% | 822 | 20.3% | 1 704 | 42.1% | 1 241 | 83.9% | (33.8%) |
| Other expenditure | 39 403 | 48 876 | 8 165 | 20.7% | 5 016 | 12.7% | 10 446 | 21.4% | 23 628 | 48.3% | 13 754 | 98.0% | (24.1%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 11 462 | 8 553 | 22 797 | | 10 110 | | 15 796 | | 48 702 | | (2 852) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 103 007 | 106 060 | 49 730 | 48.3% | 21 848 | 21.2% | 42 830 | 40.4% | 114 408 | 107.9% | 33 207 | 105.1% | 29.0% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 114 469 | 114 613 | 72 527 | | 31 958 | | 58 626 | | 163 110 | | 30 355 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 114 469 | 114 613 | 72 527 | | 31 958 | | 58 626 | | 163 110 | | 30 355 | | |
| Altributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 114 469 | 114 613 | 72 527 | | 31 958 | | 58 626 | | 163 110 | | 30 355 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 114 469 | 114 613 | 72 527 | | 31 958 | | 58 626 | | 163 110 | | 30 355 | | |

| 1 art 2. Capital Revenue and Experiantife | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | uarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buagei | | buagei | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 114 264 | 114 613 | 26 389 | 23.1% | 24 737 | 21.6% | 19 884 | 17.3% | 71 009 | 62.0% | 26 113 | 71.9% | (23.9%) |
| National Government | 103 492 | 33 245 | 21 932 | 21.2% | 22 615 | 21.9% | 19 099 | 57.4% | 63 645 | 191.4% | 23 535 | 71.6% | (18.9%) |
| Provincial Government | - | 191 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 103 492 | 33 436 | 21 932 | 21.2% | 22 615 | 21.9% | 19 099 | 57.1% | 63 645 | 190.3% | 23 535 | 71.7% | (18.9%) |
| Borrowing | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 10 772 | 9 896 | 4 457 | 41.4% | 2 122 | 19.7% | 785 | 7.9% | 7 364 | 74.4% | 82 | 4.3% | 852.3% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 71 281 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 496 | 132.8% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 114 264 | 114 613 | 26 389 | 23.1% | 24 737 | 21.6% | 19 884 | 17.3% | 71 009 | 62.0% | 26 113 | 71.9% | (23.9%) |
| Governance and Administration | 3 835 | 2 416 | 433 | 11.3% | 372 | 9.7% | | - | 804 | 33.3% | 96 | 6.4% | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | - | 23 | 23 | | | | | - | 23 | 100.0% | | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 3 835 | 485 | - | - | - | - | 340 | 70.1% | 340 | 70.1% | 14 | 9.0% | 2 418.5% |
| Corporate Services | - | 1 908 | 410 | - | 372 | - | (340) | (17.8%) | 441 | 23.1% | 82 | 6.4% | (512.4%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 7 022 | 9 006 | 1 685 | 24.0% | 1 750 | 24.9% | 1 949 | 21.6% | 5 384 | 59.8% | 933 | 16.8% | 108.8% |
| Community & Social Services | 5 022 | 5 491 | 856 | 17.0% | 1 352 | 26.9% | 1 189 | 21.7% | 3 397 | 61.9% | 933 | 19.8% | 27.4% |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | 2 000 | 3 515 | 829 | 41.4% | 398 | 19.9% | 760 | 21.6% | 1 987 | 56.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 15 895 | 15 729 | 3 053 | 19.2% | 1 603 | 10.1% | 1 331 | 8.5% | 5 987 | 38.1% | 4 077 | 102.3% | (67.3%) |
| Planning and Development Road Transport | 200 15 695 | 34 15 695 | 3 053 | 19.5% | 1 603 | 10.2% | 1 331 | 8.5% | 5 987 | 38.1% | 4 077 | 102.3% | (67.3%) |
| Environmental Protection | 10 090 | 15 695 | 3 053 | 19.5% | 1 603 | | 1 331 | 8.5% | 5 987 | 38.1% | 4 0// | | (67.3%) |
| Trading Services | 87 512 | 87 462 | 21 218 | 24.2% | 21 012 | 24.0% | 16 604 | 19.0% | 58 834 | 67.3% | 21 008 | 71.3% | (21.0%) |
| Electricity | 8/ 512 | 87 402 | 21 218 | 24.276 | 21 012 | 24.0% | 10 004 | 19.0% | 38 834 | 07.376 | 21 008 | /1.376 | (21.0%) |
| Water | 70 397 | 70 397 | 12 980 | 18.4% | 17 409 | 24.7% | 13.683 | 19.4% | 44 072 | 62.6% | 16 216 | 69.4% | (15.6%) |
| Waste Water Management | 17 115 | 17 065 | 8 238 | 48.1% | 3 602 | 21.0% | 2 921 | 17.1% | 14 761 | 86.5% | 4 792 | 84.4% | (39.0%) |
| Waste Management | 17113 | 17 003 | 0 2 3 0 | 40.170 | 3 002 | 21.070 | 2 721 | 17.170 | 14 701 | | 4 172 | 04.470 | (37.070) |
| Other | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 268 530 | 268 184 | 122 241 | 45.5% | 58 751 | 21.9% | 74 230 | 27.7% | 255 223 | 95.2% | 68 157 | 97.0% | 8.9% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 12 401 | 21 097 | 1 904 | 15.4% | 296 | 2.4% | 2 529 | 12.0% | 4 730 | 22.4% | 340 | 15.5% | 644.5% |
| Service charges | 24 456 | 22 746 | 16 728 | 68.4% | 1 003 | 4.1% | 3 901 | 17.1% | 21 631 | 95.1% | 1 202 | 20.9% | 224.7% |
| Other revenue | 811 | 1 774 | 623 | 76.9% | 397 | 48.9% | 257 | 14.5% | 1 277 | 72.0% | 465 | 807.2% | (44.7% |
| Government - operating | 127 801 | 127 051 | 2 395 | 1.9% | 35 141 | 27.5% | 32 788 | 25.8% | 70 324 | 55.4% | 35 873 | 97.0% | (8.6%) |
| Government - capital | 103 007 | 95 026 | 100 399 | 97.5% | 21 848 | 21.2% | 34 482 | 36.3% | 156 729 | 164.9% | 29 862 | 107.9% | 15.5% |
| Interest | 55 | 490 | 192 | 349.2% | 66 | 120.7% | 273 | 55.7% | 531 | 108.4% | 415 | 2 380.5% | (34.3%) |
| Dividends | - | | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (143 114) | (156 316) | (87 815) | 61.4% | (16 728) | 11.7% | (57 768) | 37.0% | (162 311) | 103.8% | (27 238) | 127.6% | 112.1% |
| Suppliers and employees | (137 187) | (151 446) | (86 781) | 63.3% | (16 244) | 11.8% | (56 880) | 37.6% | (159 905) | | (25 875) | | 119.8% |
| Finance charges | (784) | (697) | (473) | 60.3% | (164) | 20.8% | (66) | 9.4% | (702) | 100.7% | (122) | | (46.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (5 143) | (4 173) | (561) | 10.9% | (321) | 6.2% | (822) | 19.7% | (1 704) | 40.8% | (1 241) | 7.7% | (33.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 125 416 | 111 868 | 34 426 | 27.4% | 42 024 | 33.5% | 16 462 | 14.7% | 92 912 | 83.1% | 40 919 | 72.9% | (59.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (114 264) | (114 613) | (26 389) | 23.1% | (24 737) | 21.6% | (11 962) | 10.4% | (63 088) | 55.0% | (26 113) | 71.9% | (54.2%) |
| Capital assets | (114 264) | (114 613) | (26 389) | 23.1% | (24 737) | 21.6% | (11 962) | 10.4% | (63 088) | 55.0% | (26 113) | 71.9% | (54.2%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (114 264) | (114 613) | (26 389) | 23.1% | (24 737) | 21.6% | (11 962) | 10.4% | (63 088) | 55.0% | (26 113) | 71.9% | (54.2%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Short term loans | | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 11 152 | (2 745) | 8 037 | 72.1% | 17 287 | 155.0% | 4 500 | (163.9%) | 29 824 | (1 086.5%) | 14 805 | 81.6% | (69.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 12 377 | 2 340 | 1 074 | 8.7% | 9 111 | 73.6% | 26 398 | 1 128.0% | 1 074 | 45.9% | 29 151 | 1 160.2% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 23 529 | (405) | 9 111 | 38.7% | 26 398 | 112.2% | 30 898 | (7 632.7%) | 30 898 | (7 632.7%) | 43 956 | 164.5% | |
| Casticasti equivalents at the year end: | 23 529 | (405) | 9111 | 38.7% | 26 398 | 112.2% | 30 898 | (7 632.7%) | 30 898 | (7 632.7%) | 43 956 | 164.5% | (29.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days Total | | Total | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 894 | 4.1% | 1 580 | 3.4% | 1 620 | 3.5% | 41 330 | 89.0% | 46 425 | 23.6% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 216 | 3.9% | 297 | 5.3% | 127 | 2.3% | 4 968 | 88.6% | 5 608 | 2.9% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 150 | 1.6% | 1 144 | 1.6% | 1 130 | 1.6% | 67 991 | 95.2% | 71 415 | 36.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 241 | 3.7% | 236 | 3.6% | 231 | 3.6% | 5 766 | 89.1% | 6 475 | 3.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 142 | 3.2% | 139 | 3.1% | 136 | 3.1% | 3 998 | 90.5% | 4 415 | 2.2% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | 107 | .2% | 324 | .5% | 250 | .4% | 61 575 | 98.9% | 62 256 | 31.7% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 3 751 | 1.9% | 3 719 | 1.9% | 3 495 | 1.8% | 185 628 | 94.4% | 196 594 | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 170 | 1.3% | 156 | 1.2% | 189 | 1.4% | 13 008 | 96.2% | 13 523 | 6.9% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 942 | 2.0% | 1 119 | 2.4% | 833 | 1.8% | 44 411 | 93.9% | 47 305 | 24.1% | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 635 | 1.9% | 2 441 | 1.8% | 2 471 | 1.8% | 128 162 | 94.4% | 135 710 | 69.0% | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 5.0% | 3 | 5.0% | 3 | 5.0% | 47 | 85.0% | 55 | | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 3 751 | 1.9% | 3 719 | 1.9% | 3 495 | 1.8% | 185 628 | 94.4% | 196 594 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | | | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | | | - | - | | - | | | - | |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Mr Tshepo Bloom | 053 773 9300 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Manager | Me Poincle Dorese Mothanina | 052 772 0200 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiordie | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|--|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | d Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Oti D | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | *************************************** | | 447.057 | 05.00 | 04 170 | 0.1.50 | 05 000 | | | | 75.400 | | |
| Operating Revenue | 332 051 | 341 227 | 117 357 | 35.3% | 81 478 | 24.5% | 95 008 | 27.8% | 293 843 | 86.1% | 75 183 | 81.2% | 26.4% |
| Property rates | 39 075 | 39 075 | 28 370 | 72.6% | 3 782 | 9.7% | 3 821 | 9.8% | 35 973 | 92.1% | 2 725 | 91.4% | 40.2% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | *. |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 90 281 | 86 104 | 18 868 | 20.9% | 20 209 | 22.4% | 22 492 | 26.1% | 61 569 | 71.5% | 21 014 | 69.0% | 7.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 18 602 12 322 | 18 740 12 386 | 4 215 3 370 | 22.7% 27.4% | 5 411 3 213 | 29.1% 26.1% | 6 323 3 388 | 33.7% 27.4% | 15 949 9 972 | 85.1% 80.5% | 3 730 3 059 | 68.8% 75.5% | 69.5% 10.8% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 12 322 9 050 | 12 386 9 050 | 2 081 | 27.4% | 3 213 1 954 | | 3 388 2 062 | 27.4% | 6 097 | 67.4% | 1 961 | /5.5% 65.3% | 10.8% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 9 050 | 9 050 | 2 081 | 23.0% | 1 954 | 21.6% | 2 062 | 22.8% | 6 097 | 67.4% | | 65.3% | 5.2% |
| Service charges - other | 2.005 | | | - 4.00/ | - | | 450 | | - 200 | 25.404 | - | | (20.40() |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments | 2 205 1 100 | 1 120 1 900 | 109 627 | 4.9% 57.0% | 137 | 6.2% 39.4% | 153 318 | 13.6% 16.7% | 399 1 379 | 35.6% 72.6% | 248 19 | 56.6% 10.6% | (38.4%) 1 553.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 6 200 | 6 200 | 1 323 | 21.3% | 1 464 | 23.6% | 1 451 | 23.4% | 4 237 | 68.3% | 1 510 | 76.3% | (3.9%) |
| Dividends received | 6 200 | 6 200 | 1 323 | 21.3% | 1 404 | 23.0% | 1451 | 23.470 | 4 237 | 00.376 | 1 510 | 70.3% | (3.9%) |
| Fines | 1 285 | 1 292 | 91 | 7.1% | 35 | 2.7% | 43 | | 168 | 13.0% | 336 | 75.0% | (87.3%) |
| Licences and permits | 4 261 | 4 554 | 1 044 | 24.5% | 1 136 | 26.7% | 1 005 | 22.1% | 3 185 | 69.9% | 738 | 56.1% | 36.2% |
| Agency services | 4 201 | 4 354 | 1 044 | 24.570 | 1 130 | 20.770 | 1 003 | 22.170 | 3 103 | 07.770 | 637 | 70.8% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 134 546 | 151 277 | 54 510 | 40.5% | 42 532 | 31.6% | 49 257 | 32.6% | 146 298 | 96.7% | 36 734 | 98.6% | 34.1% |
| Other own revenue | 13 125 | 9 529 | 2 750 | 21.0% | 1 171 | 8.9% | 4 695 | 49.3% | 8 6 1 6 | 90.4% | 2 474 | 38.8% | 89.8% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 10 120 | | | | | 0.770 | - | 47.570 | - | 70.470 | | - | - |
| · · | 330 499 | 357 117 | 79 161 | 24.0% | 86 571 | 26.2% | 44 934 | 12.6% | 210 666 | 59.0% | 66 342 | 58.2% | (32.3%) |
| Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors | 111 675 8 458 | 109 821 9 187 | 26 114 1 876 | 23.4% 22.2% | 43 752 4 967 | 39.2% 58.7% | 5 788 | 5.3% | 75 653 6 915 | 68.9% 75.3% | 26 324 764 | 73.2% 53.5% | (78.0%) (90.5%) |
| | 8 458 537 | 598 | 21 | 3.9% | 4 967 | | 72 49 | 8.2% | 149 | 75.3% | /64 | 53.5% | |
| Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment | 36 201 | 36 201 | 21 | 3.9% | /9 | 14.7% | 49 | 8.2% | 149 | 24.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| | 2 813 | 6 508 | 1 230 | 43.7% | 1 910 | 67.9% | 1 704 | 26.2% | 4 844 | 74.4% | 1 004 | 41.7% | 69.7% |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases | 74 787 | 101 360 | 38 405 | 51.4% | 9 231 | 12.3% | 19 301 | 19.0% | 66 937 | 66.0% | 15 718 | 47.3% | 22.8% |
| Other Materials | 7 238 | 11 880 | 704 | 9.7% | 1 742 | | 1 668 | 14.0% | 4 114 | 34.6% | 8 792 | 45.0% | (81.0%) |
| Contracted services | 37 440 | 46 037 | 4 353 | 11.6% | 18 430 | 49.2% | 7 184 | 15.6% | 29 967 | 65.1% | 1 842 | 57.0% | 290.1% |
| Transfers and grants | 37 440 | 70 | 4 333 | 11.070 | 10 430 | 47.270 | (9) | (12.2%) | 27 707 | (12.2%) | 1 042 | 37.0% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 51 349 | 35 454 | 6 458 | 12.6% | 6 460 | 12.6% | 9 176 | 25.9% | 22 094 | 62.3% | 11 900 | 79.7% | (22.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 553 | (15 890) | 38 196 | | (5 093) | | 50 074 | | 83 176 | | 8 841 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 94 211 | 77 480 | 13 869 | 14.7% | 49 234 | 52.3% | (2 807) | (3.6%) | 60 297 | 77.8% | 30 017 | 67.8% | (109.4%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 79 211 | 77 400 | 13 007 | 14.770 | 47 234 | 32.370 | (2 001) | (3.070) | 00 277 | 77.070 | 30017 | 07.076 | (107.470) |
| Contributed assets | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | · · | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 95 764 | 61 590 | 52 065 | | 44 141 | | 47 267 | | 143 473 | | 38 858 | | |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 95 764 | 61 590 | 52 065 | | 44 141 | | 47 267 | | 143 473 | | 38 858 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 95 764 | 61 590 | 52 065 | | 44 141 | | 47 267 | | 143 473 | | 38 858 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 73 704 | 01370 | 32 003 | | 44 141 | | 47 207 | | 145 475 | | 30 030 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 95 764 | 61 590 | 52 065 | | 44 141 | | 47 267 | | 143 473 | | 38 858 | | - |
| Surprusitivenelly for the year | 90 /64 | 01 390 | DZ 065 | | 44 141 | | 41 201 | | 143 4/3 | | JO 658 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experionale | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | 9 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 95 256 | 90 980 | 20 894 | 21.9% | 42 210 | 44.3% | 14 201 | 15.6% | 77 305 | 85.0% | 30 245 | 65.1% | |
| National Government | 94 211 | 77 480 | 20 833 | 22.1% | 42 197 | 44.8% | 14 201 | 18.3% | 77 231 | 99.7% | 30 017 | 67.8% | (52.7%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 94 211 | 77 480 | 20 833 | 22.1% | 42 197 | 44.8% | 14 201 | 18.3% | 77 231 | 99.7% | 30 017 | 67.8% | (52.7%) |
| Borrowing | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 1 045 | 13 500 | 61 | 5.8% | 14 | 1.3% | - | - | 75 | .6% | 228 | 93.5% | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39.2% | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 95 256 | 90 980 | 20 894 | 21.9% | 42 210 | 44.3% | 14 201 | 15.6% | 77 305 | 85.0% | 30 245 | 65.1% | (53.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | 435 | 400 | 61 | 14.0% | | - | - | - | 61 | 15.2% | 107 | 7.3% | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | 23 | 1.5% | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 435 | 300 | 61 | 14.0% | - | - | - | - | 61 | 20.2% | 3 | 61.5% | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 17.5% | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 3 250 | 3 110 | - | - | 2 471 | 76.0% | 1 240 | 39.9% | 3 711 | 119.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | 3 010 | 3 010 | - | - | 2 457 | 81.6% | 1 240 | 41.2% | 3 697 | 122.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 240 | 100 | - | - | 14 | 5.8% | - | - | 14 | 13.8% | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 42 660 | 46 060 | 6 857 | 16.1% | 14 840 | 34.8% | 3 981 | 8.6% | 25 678 | 55.7% | 10 033 | 53.8% | (60.3%) |
| Planning and Development | 2 500 | 11 900 | 87 | 3.5% | (87) | (3.5%) | - | - | - | - | 408 | 19.8% | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport | 40 160 | 34 160 | 6 770 | 16.9% | 14 927 | 37.2% | 3 981 | 11.7% | 25 678 | 75.2% | 9 625 | 60.6% | (58.6%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 48 911 | 41 410 | 13 976 | 28.6% | 24 900 | 50.9% | 8 980 | 21.7% | 47 856 | 115.6% | 20 105 | 70.5% | (55.3%) |
| Electricity | 5 370 | 5 200 | - | - | | - | 1 061 | 20.4% | 1 061 | 20.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water | 35 310 | 36 210 | 8 743 | 24.8% | 15 592 | 44.2% | 4 993 | 13.8% | 29 328 | 81.0% | 19 073 | 78.0% | (73.8%) |
| Waste Water Management | 8 231 | | 5 233 | 63.6% | 9 307 | 113.1% | 2 926 | - | 17 466 | - | 1 032 | 42.3% | 183.4% |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| | Bud | aet | First C | luarter | | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Properly rails, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Ownerment - operating Covernment - capital Interest | 392 396 31 260 104 204 20 876 134 546 94 211 7 300 | 395 970 33 213 117 957 16 495 142 724 77 480 8 100 | 130 727 12 828 34 069 3 994 56 387 21 500 1 949 | 33.3% 41.0% 32.7% 19.1% 41.9% 22.8% 26.7% | 94 646 8 081 26 956 2 480 39 390 15 842 1 897 | 24.1% 25.9% 25.9% 11.9% 29.3% 16.8% 26.0% | 109 220 7 292 30 568 5 640 30 263 33 672 1 785 | 27.6% 22.0% 25.9% 34.2% 21.2% 43.5% 22.0% | 334 593 28 201 91 592 12 114 126 040 71 014 5 631 | 84.5% 84.9% 77.6% 73.4% 88.3% 91.7% 69.5% | 117 936 8 632 33 693 4 925 37 437 31 720 1 529 | 89.8% 78.0% 73.9% 95.5% 100.1% 97.3% 65.8% | (15.5%) (9.3%) 14.5% (19.2%) 6.2% |
| Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants | (293 760) (290 947) (2 813) | (326 317) (319 739) (6 508) (70) | (70 151) (68 921) (1 230) | 23.9% 23.7% 43.7% | (84 730) (82 820) (1 910) | 28.8% 28.5% 67.9% | (64 227) (62 523) (1 704) | 19.7% 19.6% 26.2% | (219 108) (214 264) (4 844) | 67.1% 67.0% 74.4% | (70 266) (69 262) (1 004) | 91.7% 92.1% 41.7% | (9.7%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 98 636 | 69 653 | 60 576 | 61.4% | 9 917 | 10.1% | 44 993 | 64.6% | 115 485 | 165.8% | 47 670 | 85.5% | (5.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Dicroses in non-current debtors Dicroses in non-current receivables Dicroses in other non-current investments | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 99.8% 99.8% - | - - - - |
| Payments | (95 256) | (90 980) | (25 163) | 26.4% | (20 659) | 21.7% | (18 692) | | (64 514) | 70.9% | (30 245) | 72.7% | |
| Capital assets | (95 256) | (90 980) | (25 163) | 26.4% | (20 659) | 21.7% | (18 692) | 20.5% | (64 514) | 70.9% 70.9 % | (30 245) | 72.7% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term leans Borrowing lang termindrinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Segrepated of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (95 256) - - - - (4 790) (4 790) | (90 980) - - - - (6 697) (6 697) | (25 163) (18) (42) 23 (2 210) (2 210) (2 228) | 26.4% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | (20 659) (1 321) (1 321) (1 321) | 21.7% - - - - 27.6% 27.6% 27.6% | (18 692) | 20.5% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | (64 514) (18) - (42) 23 (5 738) (5 738) (5 756) | 70.9% - - - - - 85.7% 85.7% 85.9% | (30 245) | 72.6% | (.3%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (1 410) 1 586 176 | (28 025) · (28 025) | 33 185 3 841 37 026 | (2 354.1%) 242.2% 20 996.6% | (12 064) 37 026 24 962 | 855.8% 2 334.6% 14 155.4% | 24 094 24 962 49 056 | (86.0%) · (175.0%) | 45 215 3 841 49 056 | (161.3%) · (175.0%) | 15 211 3 581 18 792 | (108 885.0%) 480.0% 3 631.7% | 597.1% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | Impairment Counc | | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 991 | 23.2% | 1 209 | 14.1% | 828 | 9.7% | 4 540 | 53.0% | 8 568 | 7.7% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 3 903 | 37.2% | 1 431 | 13.7% | 1 389 | 13.3% | 3 758 | 35.9% | 10 481 | 9.5% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 195 | 3.2% | 610 | 1.6% | 385 | 1.0% | 35 511 | 94.2% | 37 701 | 34.1% | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 129 | 6.6% | 662 | 3.9% | 511 | 3.0% | 14 722 | 86.5% | 17 024 | 15.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 601 | 5.5% | 394 | 3.6% | 311 | 2.8% | 9 720 | 88.2% | 11 026 | 10.0% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 495 | 3.4% | 480 | 3.3% | 472 | 3.3% | 13 044 | 90.0% | 14 491 | 13.1% | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Other | 588 | 5.2% | 561 | 5.0% | 409 | 3.6% | 9 748 | 86.2% | 11 306 | 10.2% | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 9 902 | 9.0% | 5 348 | 4.8% | 4 304 | 3.9% | 91 043 | 82.3% | 110 597 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 178 | 4.8% | 372 | 1.5% | 259 | 1.1% | 22 518 | 92.6% | 24 326 | 22.0% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 5 219 | 27.5% | 2 459 | 13.0% | 1 930 | 10.2% | 9 361 | 49.3% | 18 968 | 17.2% | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 204 | 5.2% | 2 295 | 3.7% | 1 947 | 3.1% | 54 569 | 88.0% | 62 015 | 56.1% | - | - | - |
| Other | 302 | 5.7% | 222 | 4.2% | 169 | 3.2% | 4 596 | 86.9% | 5 288 | 4.8% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 9 902 | 9.0% | 5 348 | 4.8% | 4 304 | 3.9% | 91 043 | 82.3% | 110 597 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | 11 176 | 22.9% | 7 132 | 14.6% | 30 523 | 62.5% | 48 832 | 28.4% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | 2 214 | 33.3% | 2 214 | 33.3% | 2 214 | 33.3% | 6 643 | 3.9% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | | - | - | | | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 0 | - | 30 179 | 26.0% | 18 697 | 16.1% | 67 318 | 57.9% | 116 194 | 67.7% |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | | | - | | | - | - |
| Total | 0 | | 43 569 | 25.4% | 28 044 | 16.3% | 100 056 | 58.3% | 171 669 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Martin Tsatsimpe | 053 712 9333 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke | 053 712 9370 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | laet | First | Quarter | Second | d Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 360 395 | 358 441 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | 6 351 | 101.3% | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 58 083 | 58 083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 567.3% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 136 498 | 136 498 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | 4 600 | 32.1% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 68 673 34 687 | 68 673 34 687 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | 776 356 | 26.9% 48.2% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 26 233 | 26 233 | | | - | | - | | | - | 356 | 48.2% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 26 233 | 26 233 | | | - | | - | | | - | - | 29.3% | |
| Service charges - other | 438 | 438 | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - 0 | 27.6% | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments | 438 | 438 | - | - | 1 | | - | - | | - | 9 | 12.1% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | | - | - | | | - | | | | - | 12.170 | (100.0%) |
| Dividends received | | | - | | - | | - | | | | - | | |
| Fines | 325 | 325 | | | - | | - | | | - | 2 | 31.5% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 300 | 300 | - | | | | | | | | 287 | 262.4% | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | 2 000 | 2 000 | _ | | | | | | | | - | 202.470 | (100.070) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 30 669 | 14 661 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 61 | 56.1% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 2 489 | 16 542 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 187 | 3.5% | (100.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 74 | 8.9% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 459 603 | 474 604 | | | | | | | | | 53 776 | 44.0% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 138 584 | 141 735 | _ | | _ | | | | | | 28 307 | 70.8% | (100.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 449 | 4 449 | - | | - | | | | | | 932 | 58.1% | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 13 000 | 13 000 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 61 503 | 61 503 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | | - | | _ |
| Finance charges | 3 055 | 3 055 | - | - | - | | _ | | | | 0 | 1.6% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 129 414 | 129 414 | - | | - | | - | | | | 14 421 | 52.7% | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | 10 839 | 10 839 | | - | | | - | | | | 2 343 | 48.8% | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 42 304 | 42 954 | | - | | | - | | | | 6 953 | 97.9% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | | | | - | | | - | | | | 85 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 56 454 | 67 654 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 735 | 13.1% | (100.0%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (99 208) | (116 163) | - | | | | | | | | (47 424) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 48 932 | 53 871 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | | 12.6% | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | 67 500 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 17 224 | (62 292) | | | | | | | | | (47 424) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 17 224 | (62 292) | - | | - | | | | - | | (47 424) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 17 224 | (62 292) | | | | | | | | | (47 424) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | (/-) | - | | | | | | | | (12.1) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 17 224 | (62 292) | | | | | | | | | (47 424) | | |
| our prairie or one your | 17 224 | (02 272) | | | | | | | | | (7, 424) | | |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 208 307 | 105 014 | | | - | | - | | - | - | 1 137 | 15.7% | (100.0 |
| National Government | 78 594 | 53 195 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 762 | 22.7% | (100.0 |
| Provincial Government | 792 | 534 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 79 386 | 53 729 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 762 | 22.5% | (100.09 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 61 422 | 51 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 375 | 5.2% | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | 67 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.6% | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 208 307 | 105 014 | - | | | | | - | | | 1 137 | 15.7% | (100.09 |
| Governance and Administration | 6 289 | 9 190 | - | | - | | | | | | 106 | 1.0% | (100.09 |
| Executive & Council | 1 255 | 1 612 | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 5 034 | 385 | | | | | | | | | 25 | 14.1% | (100.09 |
| Corporate Services | | 7 193 | | - | | | | | | | 81 | .8% | (100.09 |
| Community and Public Safety | 4 195 | 9 664 | - | | - | | | | | | 682 | 21.4% | (100.09 |
| Community & Social Services | 1 350 | 1 234 | | | | | | | | | 413 | 79.1% | (100.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | 960 | 8 015 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Public Safety | 1 885 | 385 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | 30 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | 269 | 37.7% | (100.09 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 2 645 | 1 485 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | 2 474 | 1 314 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 171 | 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 195 178 | 84 675 | - | | - | - | - | | - | | 348 | 17.8% | (100.09 |
| Electricity | 67 929 | 17 475 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | 17.4% | |
| Water | 73 756 | 52 756 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 348 | 13.9% | (100.0 |
| Waste Water Management | 35 098 | 13 098 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 22.4% | |
| Waste Management | 18 396 | 1 346 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| - | | | | | 20 | 17/18 | | | | | 201 | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buaget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 561 799 | 561 799 | - | - | | | - | - | - | | 3 612 | 39.7% | (100.0%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 67 109 | 67 109 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | 222.5% | - |
| Service charges | 412 026 | 412 026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 732 | 9.4% | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 3 063 | 3 063 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 181) | 127.7% | (100.0%) |
| Government - operating | 30 669 | 30 669 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 61 | (24.3%) | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 48 932 | 48 932 | | | | | | | | | | .8% | |
| Interest | | | | - | | | - | | | | 0 | | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Payments | (415 100) | (415 100) | | | | | | _ | | | (7 063) | 27.5% | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (388 045) | (388 045) | | | | | _ | | | | (6 978) | 27.8% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (3 055) | (3 055) | | - | _ | | _ | | | | (0) | 1.6% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (24 000) | (24 000) | | | | _ | | | | | (85) | | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 146 699 | 146 699 | - | | - | - | | - | - | | (3 451) | (87.5%) | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | 74 | 13.5% | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | | 74 | 13.5% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | - | | - | | | - | - | | | | 13.5% | (100.0%) |
| | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | • | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Payments | (140 807) | (140 807) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 137) | (12.6%) | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | (140 807) | (140 807) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | (1 137) | (12.6%) | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (140 807) | (140 807) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | (1 063) | (13.2%) | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | (338) | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | - | | | | | | | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | - | - | - | | | | | | (338) | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (4 592) | (4 592) | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (4 592) | (4 592) | | - | | | - | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (4 592) | (4 592) | | - | | - | | - | | | (338) | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 299 | 1 299 | | | | | | | | | (4 852) | 39.6% | (100.0%) |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 4 084 | 4 084 | | - | - | | - | - | - | | (135 539) | (759.0%) | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 5 383 | 5 383 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | (140 391) | 154.4% | (100.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | | | - | - | | - | | | - | |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Mr Thusoeng Clement Itumeleng | 053 723 6000 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Managor | Mr Ndahaitholus Mococ Crond | 052 722 6000 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | | Quarter | 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 82 374 | 82 428 | 31 303 | 38.0% | 23 909 | 29.0% | 21 974 | 26.7% | 77 186 | 93.6% | 17 617 | 88.2% | 24.7% |
| Property rates | 02 3/4 | 02 420 | 31303 | 30.070 | 23 707 | 27.070 | 217/4 | 20.770 | // 100 | 73.070 | 17017 | 00.270 | 24.770 |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Service charges - valer revenue | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | - | - | | | - | - | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | _ | | | | - | | | | _ | |
| Service charges - other | | | | _ | | | | - | | | | _ | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 106 | 106 | 22 | 21.1% | 16 | 15.0% | 28 | 26.8% | 67 | 63.0% | | 11.3% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 203 | 186 | 159 | 78.3% | 230 | 113.2% | 356 | 191.2% | 744 | 400.2% | 328 | 64.4% | 8.3% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | 192 | - | - | | - | - | 192 | | | - | - |
| Dividends received | | | | - | | | - | - | _ | | | - | - |
| Fines | | | | - | | | - | - | - | | | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | (0) | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 80 278 | 79 623 | 30 618 | 38.1% | 23 634 | 29.4% | 20 857 | 26.2% | 75 108 | 94.3% | 17 218 | 90.6% | 21.1% |
| Other own revenue | 1 787 | 2 513 | 312 | 17.5% | 30 | 1.7% | 725 | 28.9% | 1 067 | 42.5% | 70 | 19.1% | 929.2% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | (0) | - | 8 | - | 7 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 81 428 | 81 212 | 18 396 | 22.6% | 25 495 | 31.3% | 19 450 | 23.9% | 63 341 | 78.0% | 17 146 | 65.2% | 13.4% |
| Employee related costs | 55 928 | 52 082 | 12 753 | 22.8% | 15 559 | 27.8% | 13 351 | 25.6% | 41 663 | 80.0% | 11 861 | 68.4% | 12.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 737 | 3 819 | 1 060 | 28.4% | 1 000 | 26.8% | 1 114 | 29.2% | 3 175 | 83.1% | 1 087 | 75.1% | 2.5% |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | | (0) | - | (0) | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 927 | 397 | 762 | 82.2% | 257 | 27.8% | 1 256 | 316.1% | 2 276 | 572.7% | - | 4.6% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 430 | - | 0 | .1% | 198 | 46.2% | - | - | 199 | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | 1 496 | 1 836 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 7 363 | 8 192 | 499 | 6.8% | 2 201 | 29.9% | 267 | 3.3% | 2 967 | 36.2% | 133 | 25.9% | 100.0% |
| Transfers and grants | 400 | 370 | (206) | (51.5%) | 918 | 229.6% | 843 | 227.8% | 1 556 | 420.3% | 1 263 | 138.6% | (33.2%) |
| Other expenditure | 11 148 | 14 515 | 3 527 | 31.6% | 5 361 | 48.1% | 2 619 | 18.0% | 11 507 | 79.3% | 2 801 | 63.0% | (6.5%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 946 | 1 216 | 12 907 | | (1 586) | | 2 524 | | 13 845 | | 470 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 184 | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 946 | 1 216 | 12 907 | | (1 586) | | 2 524 | | 13 845 | | 654 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 946 | 1 216 | 12 907 | | (1 586) | | 2 524 | | 13 845 | | 654 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 946 | 1 216 | 12 907 | | (1 586) | | 2 524 | | 13 845 | | 654 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | - | - | | | | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 946 | 1 216 | 12 907 | | (1 586) | | 2 524 | | 13 845 | | 654 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experionale | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duager | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 946 | 1 216 | - | | 26 | 2.7% | 75 | 6.2% | 101 | 8.3% | 301 | 17.5% | (75.1%) |
| National Government | 946 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | - | (100.0%) |
| Provincial Government | - | 40 | - | - | 26 | - | 75 | 187.6% | 101 | 252.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 946 | 40 | - | - | 26 | 2.7% | 75 | 187.6% | 101 | 252.6% | 80 | | (6.4%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 221 | 13.7% | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 1 176 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 946 | 1 216 | | - | 26 | 2.7% | 75 | 6.2% | 101 | 8.3% | 301 | 17.5% | (75.1%) |
| Governance and Administration | 797 | 852 | | | | - | | - | | - | 301 | 17.5% | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | 797 | 852 | _ | - | | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Corporate Services | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | 301 | 17.5% | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 149 | 339 | - | | 26 | 17.4% | 75 | 22.1% | 101 | 29.8% | | | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | 149 | 189 | - | | 26 | 17.4% | 75 | 39.7% | 101 | 53.5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | 150 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | 25 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Planning and Development | - | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buagei | | buagei | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges | 82 374 | 82 878 - - | 36 985 | 44.9% | 29 121 | 35.4% | 23 991 | 28.9% | 90 097 | 108.7% | 18 641 | 93.5% - - | - |
| Other revenue | 1 893 | 2 619 | 2 502 | 132.1% | 5 035 | 266.0% | 2 977 | 113.7% | 10 514 | 401.5% | 156 | 80.0% | 1 805.7% |
| Government - operating Government - capital | 79 332 946 | 80 073 | 34 445 | 43.4% | 24 042 | 30.3% | 21 000 | 26.2% | 79 487 | 99.3% | 18 482 | 96.2% | - |
| Interest Dividends | 203 (80 502) | 186 - (81 491) | (28 114) | 18.7% - 34.9% | (30 128) | 21.4% - 37.4% | 15 (20 049) | 7.9% - 24.6% | 96 - (78 291) | 51.7% 96.1% | (10 865) | .2% - 69.8% | 433.3% - 84.5% |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges | (80 502) (80 102) | (80 984) (307) | (28 114) | 35.1% | (30 128) | 37.4% 37.6% | (20 049) | 24.8% | (78 291) | 96.7% | (9 624) | | 108.3% |
| Transfers and grants | (400) | (200) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | (1 241) | 168.3% | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 1 872 | 1 387 | 8 870 | 473.8% | (1 007) | (53.8%) | 3 942 | 284.2% | 11 806 | 851.1% | 7 776 | (75.8%) | (49.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors | | - | 4 251 | | - | | (2 156) | | 2 095 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | 4 251 | - | - | | (2 156) |) - | 2 095 | - | - | - | (100.0% |
| Payments Capital assets | (946) (946) | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (946) | | 4 251 | (449.4%) | | - | (2 156) | - | 2 095 | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | - | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | - | | (198) (198) | | (198) (198) | - | | | (395) (395) | - | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | (198) | - | (198) | - | | - | (395) | - | | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash(cash equivalents at the year begin: | 926 923 | 1 387 148 | 12 924 148 | 1 395.3% 16.0% | (1 205) 13 072 | (130.1%) 1 416.4% | 1 787 11 867 | 128.8% 8 030.3% | 13 506 148 | 973.6% 100.0% | 7 776 2 815 | (56.2%) 24.9% | 321.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 849 | 1 535 | 13 072 | 706.9% | 11 867 | 641.8% | 13 654 | 889.5% | 13 654 | 889.5% | 10 591 | (69.2%) | 28.9% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| · · · | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment Coun |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 358 | 2.7% | 153 | 1.2% | 778 | 5.9% | 11 863 | 90.2% | 13 152 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 358 | 2.7% | 153 | 1.2% | 778 | 5.9% | 11 863 | 90.2% | 13 152 | 100.0% | - | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 338 | 2.9% | 133 | 1.1% | 763 | 6.5% | 10 600 | 89.6% | 11 834 | 90.0% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 20 | 1.5% | 20 | 1.5% | 15 | 1.1% | 1 263 | 95.8% | 1 318 | 10.0% | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 358 | 2.7% | 153 | 1.2% | 778 | 5.9% | 11 863 | 90.2% | 13 152 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | otal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 191 | 44.5% | 92 | 21.4% | 147 | 34.1% | 430 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Other | | - | | - | | | | - | | - |
| Total | | | 191 | 44.5% | 92 | 21.4% | 147 | 34.1% | 430 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr T Matthare | 053 712 8731 |
| Einancial Managor | Mrs Morgano GP | 062 712 9770 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Quarter | Secono | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 66 197 | 66 952 | 25 387 | 38.4% | 13 484 | 20.4% | 11 539 | 17.2% | 50 410 | 75.3% | 11 357 | 74.0% | 1.6% |
| Operating Revenue | 11 771 | 11 771 | 23 367 11 016 | 93.6% | 13 404 | 20.4% | | | 11 012 | 93.6% | | 102.6% | 7.7% |
| Property rates | 1 223 | 1 223 | 11016 | | (1) | | (3) | | 11 012 | 93.6% | (3) | 96.7% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 11 805 | 11 805 | 3 199 | 27.1% | 3 350 | 28.4% | 3 801 | 32.2% | 10 350 | 87.7% | 2 673 | 96.7% | (100.0%) 42.2% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 720 | 7 720 | 1 769 | 27.1% | 1 267 | 28.4% | 1 397 | 32.2% 18.1% | 4 433 | 87.7% 57.4% | 1 300 | 66.9% | 42.2% 7.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 889 | 7 720 3 889 | 1 537 | 22.9% 39.5% | 991 | 25.5% | 963 | 24.8% | 4 433 3 491 | 89.8% | 908 | 88.6% | 6.0% |
| Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 623 | 4 623 | 1 201 | 26.0% | 803 | 17.4% | 903 813 | 17.6% | 2817 | 60.9% | 763 | 62.2% | 6.6% |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 4 623 | 4 023 | 1 201 | 20.0% | 003 | 17.470 | 013 | 17.0% | 2017 | 00.9% | /63 | 02.2% | 0.0% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1.431 | 1 431 | 290 | 20.2% | 644 | 45.0% | 495 | 34.6% | 1 429 | 99.8% | 502 | 63.5% | (1.4%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 430 | 430 | 290 | 20.2% | 83 | 19.3% | 495 51 | 11.9% | 134 | 31.2% | 42 | 25.9% | 21.1% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 942 | 1 942 | | - | 274 | 14.1% | 297 | 15.3% | 571 | 29.4% | 776 | 118.7% | (61.7%) |
| Dividends received | 1792 | 1 742 | | | 214 | 14.170 | 211 | 13.370 | 371 | 27.470 | - 770 | 110.770 | (01.770) |
| Fines | 19 | 19 | | | (0) | (1.5%) | | | (0) | (1.5%) | 0 | 1 699.2% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 95 | 95 | 0 | .1% | (0) | .4% | 0 | .1% | 0 | .5% | 8 | 46.0% | (99.4%) |
| Agency services | 378 | 378 | 40 | 10.7% | 105 | 27.8% | 112 | 29.7% | 258 | 68.2% | 131 | 69.8% | (14.4%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 18 104 | 18 859 | 6 182 | 34.1% | 5 838 | 32.2% | 3 383 | 17.9% | 15 403 | 81.7% | 3 395 | 77.0% | (.4%) |
| Other own revenue | 2 767 | 2 767 | 153 | 5.5% | 131 | 4.7% | 230 | 8.3% | 514 | 18.6% | 316 | 43.9% | (27.1%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | - | | - | - | - | | | 150 | 4.7% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 65 389 | 74 241 | 11 358 | 17.4% | 13 326 | 20.4% | 13 778 | 18.6% | 38 462 | 51.8% | 14 128 | 58.8% | (2.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 25 018 | 26 033 | 1 818 | 7.3% | 5 887 | 23.5% | 5 857 | 22.5% | 13 562 | 52.1% | 5 359 | 63.2% | 9.3% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 058 | 2 265 | 177 | 8.6% | 530 | 25.7% | 622 | 27.4% | 1 328 | 58.6% | 530 | 52.5% | 17.4% |
| Debt impairment | 2 126 | 6 126 | 932 | 43.9% | 9 | .4% | - | | 942 | 15.4% | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 5 054 | 7 054 | (137) | (2.7%) | (6) | (.1%) | (4) | (.1%) | (148) | (2.1%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 1 387 | 1 387 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | .4% | - |
| Bulk purchases | 13 581 | 13 676 | 4 131 | 30.4% | 3 118 | 23.0% | 3 020 | 22.1% | 10 269 | 75.1% | 2 924 | 71.9% | 3.3% |
| Other Materials | - | - | (24) | - | (299) | | 6 | | (316) | - | 12 | - | (46.8%) |
| Contracted services | 5 957 | 7 157 | 1 233 | 20.7% | 69 | 1.2% | 727 | 10.2% | 2 030 | 28.4% | 10 | 101.7% | 6 836.7% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 1 022 | - | 1 256 | | 1 302 | | 3 581 | - | 819 | 73.9% | 59.0% |
| Other expenditure | 10 209 | 10 544 | 2 205 | 21.6% | 2 762 | 27.1% | 2 249 | 21.3% | 7 216 | 68.4% | 4 474 | 84.4% | (49.7%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 808 | (7 289) | 14 030 | | 158 | | (2 240) | | 11 948 | | (2 771) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 20 684 | 20 684 | 2 500 | 12.1% | - | | 6 500 | 31.4% | 9 000 | 43.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 21 492 | 13 395 | 16 530 | | 158 | | 4 260 | | 20 948 | | (2 771) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 21 492 | 13 395 | 16 530 | | 158 | | 4 260 | | 20 948 | | (2 771) | | |
| Altributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 21 492 | 13 395 | 16 530 | | 158 | | 4 260 | | 20 948 | | (2 771) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 21 492 | 13 395 | 16 530 | | 158 | | 4 260 | | 20 948 | | (2 771) | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experionale | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 21 948 | 21 948 | 437 | 2.0% | 6 382 | 29.1% | 2 182 | 9.9% | 9 001 | 41.0% | 1 240 | 78.1% | 76.0% |
| National Government | 20 382 | 20 382 | 339 | 1.7% | 6 247 | 30.6% | 2 166 | 10.6% | 8 751 | 42.9% | 1 075 | 70.0% | 101.5% |
| Provincial Government | 302 | 302 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 20 684 | 20 684 | 339 | 1.6% | 6 247 | 30.2% | 2 166 | 10.5% | 8 751 | 42.3% | 1 075 | 70.0% | 101.5% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 1 264 | 1 264 | 98 | 7.8% | 135 | 10.7% | 17 | 1.3% | 250 | 19.8% | 165 | 711.9% | (90.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 21 948 | 21 948 | 437 | 2.0% | 6 382 | 29.1% | 2 182 | 9.9% | 9 001 | 41.0% | 1 240 | 78.1% | 76.0% |
| Governance and Administration | 1 249 | 1 249 | 92 | 7.3% | 115 | 9.2% | 17 | 1.3% | 223 | 17.8% | 8 | 172.6% | 112.4% |
| Executive & Council | 161 | 161 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 088 | 110 | 14 | 1.3% | | | 16 | 14.5% | 30 | 26.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | - | 978 | 78 | - | 115 | | 1 | .1% | 193 | 19.8% | 8 | - | (91.7%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 17 | 17 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | 2 | 2 | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | (100.0%) |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 481 | 1 481 | 173 | 11.7% | | - | - | - | 173 | 11.7% | 760 | 328.3% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 1 481 | 1 481 | 173 | 11.7% | | | - | - | 173 | 11.7% | 760 | 328.3% | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 19 201 | 19 201 | 172 | .9% | 6 267 | 32.6% | 2 166 | 11.3% | 8 605 | 44.8% | 440 | 31.1% | 392.8% |
| Electricity | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | 1 878 | 26.8% | 1 547 | 22.1% | 3 425 | 48.9% | 315 | 122.3% | 391.2% |
| Water | 6 000 | 6 000 | 7 | .1% | 2 118 | 35.3% | 619 | 10.3% | 2 744 | 45.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 6 101 | 6 101 | 166 | 2.7% | 2 271 | 37.2% | - | - | 2 437 | 39.9% | 125 | 7.1% | (100.0%) |
| Waste Management | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buaget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recolpts Properly rales, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest | 70 820 8 294 20 049 3 260 18 104 20 684 430 | 71 575 8 294 20 049 3 260 18 859 20 684 430 | 30 100 4 391 5 039 2 766 7 824 10 079 | 42.5% 52.9% 25.1% 84.9% 43.2% 48.7% | 22 850 2 827 5 642 4 988 6 840 2 553 | 32.3% 34.1% 28.1% 153.0% 37.8% 12.3% | 34 697 922 4 784 3 759 4 286 20 947 | 48.5% 11.1% 23.9% 115.3% 22.7% 101.3% | 87 647 8 140 15 465 11 513 18 949 33 579 | 122.5% 98.1% 77.1% 353.2% 100.5% 162.3% | 13 874 1 492 4 857 3 329 3 695 501 | 83.2% 84.9% 58.1% 218.8% 82.7% 100.0% | 150.1% (38.2%) (1.5%) 12.9% 16.0% 4 081.0% |
| Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/fused) Operating Activities | (45 339) (45 339) | (48 190) (48 190) - - - 23 385 | (29 446) (29 186) (16) (244) 654 | 64.9% 64.4% | (18 388) (17 934) (0) (455) 4 461 | 40.6% 39.6% | (32 641) (32 301) (6) (335) 2 056 | 67.7% | (80 476) (79 421) (22) (1 033) 7 171 | 167.0% 164.8% | (12 358) (12 350) (9) - 1 516 | | 164.1% 161.6% (36.2%) (100.0%) 35.6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current dioblors Decrease in fore ron-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments | (162) - (162) - - - (21 948) | (162) - (162) - - - (21 948) | 237 237 - - - (475) | (146.1%) - - - - - 2.2% | 511 511 (4 231) | (315.5%) | 440 440 - - - (2 536) | (271.5%) | 1 188 1 188 (7 242) | | 181 - - - (1 240) | | 104.5% |
| Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (21 948) (22 110) | (21 948) | (475) | 2.2% | (4 231) (3 720) | 19.3% 16.8% | (2 536) | 9.5% | (7 242) (6 054) | 33.0% 27.4% | (1 240) (1 059) | 66.0% | 104.5% 97.9% |
| Ret Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort term learns Borrowing long termindinancing Increase (discrease) in consumer deposits Payments Reproprient of barrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 025 - 1 025 - 1 025 - - 1 025 | 1 025 - - - 1 025 - - - - 1 025 | (238) - - - (437) (437) (437) | 1.1% | (3 720) - - - (436) (436) (436) | 16.8% | (2 096) - - - (436) (436) (436) | 9.5% | (6 U54) - - - - (1 308) (1 308) (1 308) | (127.6%) | (1 059) - - - (519) (519) (519) | 95.6% 95.6% | (16.0%) (16.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | 4 397 (2 055) 2 341 | 2 300 (2 055) 245 | (21) 537 516 | (.5%) (26.1%) 22.1% | 305 516 822 | 6.9% (25.1%) 35.1% | (476) 822 346 | (20.7%) (40.0%) 141.2% | (191) 537 346 | (8.3%) (26.1%) 141.2% | (62) 725 662 | 11.1% 10.0% 10.5% | 13.4% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Coun |
|---|----------|---------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 356 | 1.9% | 486 | 2.6% | 274 | 1.5% | 17 722 | 94.1% | 18 838 | 25.6% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 635 | 11.8% | 822 | 15.2% | 364 | 6.7% | 3 576 | 66.3% | 5 397 | 7.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 31 | .1% | 123 | .6% | 77 | .4% | 21 588 | 98.9% | 21 818 | 29.7% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 208 | 2.1% | 278 | 2.7% | 155 | 1.5% | 9 498 | 93.7% | 10 139 | 13.8% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 209 | 1.8% | 282 | 2.5% | 165 | 1.5% | 10 661 | 94.2% | 11 317 | 15.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | (1) | (60.9%) | - | - | - | - | 3 | 160.9% | 2 | | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | (1 600) | (26.8%) | 65 | 1.1% | 39 | .7% | 7 466 | 125.1% | 5 971 | 8.1% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | (162) | (.2%) | 2 055 | 2.8% | 1 075 | 1.5% | 70 514 | 96.0% | 73 482 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 686 | 24.1% | 273 | 9.6% | 249 | 8.8% | 1 632 | 57.5% | 2 840 | 3.9% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 14 | .6% | 61 | 2.5% | 48 | 2.0% | 2 308 | 95.0% | 2 431 | 3.3% | - | - | - |
| Households | 624 | 1.0% | 1 076 | 1.8% | 614 | 1.0% | 58 898 | 96.2% | 61 212 | 83.3% | - | - | - |
| Other | (1 486) | (21.2%) | 646 | 9.2% | 164 | 2.3% | 7 676 | 109.7% | 6 999 | 9.5% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | (162) | (.2%) | 2 055 | 2.8% | 1 075 | 1.5% | 70 514 | 96.0% | 73 482 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 15 | 26.2% | 41 | 73.8% | - | - | - | | 55 | 1.5% |
| Bulk Water | 106 | 100.0% | | - | - | - | - | | 106 | 2.9% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 378 | 20.8% | 265 | 14.6% | 202 | 11.1% | 970 | 53.4% | 1 815 | 48.7% |
| Auditor-General | | - | 11 | .7% | 148 | 8.7% | 1 541 | 90.6% | 1 701 | 45.6% |
| Other | 21 | 40.6% | 20 | 39.1% | 2 | 3.9% | 9 | 16.4% | 52 | 1.4% |
| Total | 520 | 14.0% | 338 | 9.1% | 352 | 9.4% | 2 519 | 67.6% | 3 730 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Michelle Basson | 027 851 1114 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Manager | Ms Michelle Basson | 027 851 1114 | | | | | | | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | | | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 232 447 | 239 657 | 103 506 | 44.5% | 52 084 | 22.4% | 49 289 | 20.6% | 204 878 | 85.5% | 49 166 | 75.0% | 20/ |
| Operating Revenue | 232 447 | 239 657 45 554 | 103 506 | 44.5% 101.4% | | 22.4% | | | 204 878 45 100 | | 49 100 | 102.0% | .2% |
| Properly rates | 44 117 | 45 554 | 44 /2/ | 101.4% | 436 | 1.0% | (63 | | 45 100 | 99.0% | - 60 | 102.0% | (ZU5.3%) |
| Properly rates - penalties and collection charges | 70 570 | 70 570 | | | 47.007 | 22.00 | 40.400 | | | 71.50 | | 70.404 | - (400) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 78 579 | 78 579 | 20 439 | 26.0% | 17 307 | 22.0% | 18 408 | 23.4% | 56 154 | 71.5% | 18 513 | 70.6% | (.6%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 28 194 10 692 | 28 087 9 902 | 7 115 3 699 | 25.2% 34.6% | 8 153 3 755 | 28.9% 35.1% | 9 899 3 715 | 35.2% 37.5% | 25 166 11 169 | 89.6% 112.8% | 8 552 3 515 | 78.1% 75.3% | 15.8% 5.7% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 10 692 | 12 724 | 4 604 | 34.6% | 3 /55 4 656 | 35.1% | 4 667 | 37.5% | 13 928 | | 4 394 | 75.2% | 6.2% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 12 /24 | 12 /24 | 4 604 | | 4 656 | 36.6% | 4 667 | | 13 928 | 109.5% | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | 352 | - | | | | | | | 214 | 75.5% | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments | 1 657 1 361 | 1 267 | 352 256 | 21.2% 18.8% | 268 405 | 16.2% 29.7% | 261 293 | 20.6% | 881 954 | 69.5% 70.1% | 753 166 | 97.3% 56.5% | (65.4%) 77.1% |
| | 1 361 | 1 361 | 1 954 | 140.7% | 2 072 | 29.7% 149.1% | 293 | 156.9% | 6 205 | 446.7% | 1 689 | | 29.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 389 | | | | 149.1% | | | 6 205 | 446.7% | 1 089 | 81.0% | 29.0% |
| Dividends received | 5 016 | | | - | - | .2% | . 17 | . 3% | 29 | .6% | 30 | | (42.1%) |
| Fines | 1 366 | 5 016 1 366 | 2 422 | 30.9% | 307 | .2% | 315 | 23.1% | 1 044 | 76.4% | 30 | 83.1% 72.9% | (42.1%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 366 | 1 300 | 273 | 24.8% | 307 | 22.4% 34.5% | 174 | 23.1% 15.9% | 825 | 75.2% | 409 | 72.9% 89.4% | (57.4%) |
| Agency services | 44 441 | 44 441 | 19 231 | 43.3% | 13 917 | 34.5% | 8 916 | 20.1% | 42 064 | 94.7% | 9 879 | 69.5% | (9.7%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue | 1 814 | 8 875 | 432 | 43.3% | 421 | 23.2% | 505 | 20.1% | 1 359 | | 671 | 11.0% | (9.7%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 1014 | 0 0/3 | 432 | 23.0% | 921 | 23.270 | 505 | 3.776 | 1 224 | 13.3% | - 671 | 11.0% | (24.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 290 746 | 291 248 | 53 785 | 18.5% | 64 298 | 22.1% | 72 612 | 24.9% | 190 695 | 65.5% | 71 719 | 62.6% | 1.2% |
| | 82 830 | 82 830 | 19 672 | 23.7% | 19 387 | 23.4% | 19 358 | 23.4% | 58 417 | 70.5% | 19 392 | 74.6% | (.2%) |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors | 82 830 5 368 | 82 830 5 368 | 1296 | 23.7% | 19 387 | 23.4% | 1741 | 32.4% | 4 339 | | 19 392 | 74.6% | |
| Debt impairment | 9 977 | 9 977 | 1 290 | 24.170 | 1 302 | 24.370 | 1741 | 32.470 | 4 334 | 00.070 | 4 842 | 20.0% | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 43 517 | 43 517 | | - | - | | | | | | 8 183 | 20.0% | (100.0%) |
| | 43 517 750 | 43 517 750 | | | | - | - | | - | | 8 183 | 90.2% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases | 98 724 | 98 724 | 18 971 | 19.2% | 22 583 | 22.9% | 32 594 | 33.0% | 74 148 | 75.1% | 24 480 | 76.1% | 33.1% |
| Other Materials | 8 077 | 8 077 | 1983 | 24.6% | 22 383 | 30.8% | 2 507 | 31.0% | 6 975 | | 2 090 | 57.9% | 19.9% |
| Contracted services | 21 901 | 21 901 | 1 963 | 24.6% | 2 405 | 1.0% | 2 307 | 1.0% | 473 | 2.2% | 158 | 70.9% | 33.5% |
| Transfers and grants | 21 901 | 21 901 | 30 | .270 | 223 | 1.0% | 211 | 1.076 | 4/3 | 2.270 | 130 | 70.9% | 33.5% |
| Other expenditure | 19 601 | 20 103 | 11 825 | 60.3% | 18 316 | 93.4% | 16 202 | 80.6% | 46 343 | 230.5% | 11 310 | 73.8% | 43.3% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 17001 | 20 103 | 11 023 | - 00.370 | 10 310 | 73.470 | 10 202 | | 40 343 | 230.370 | | 73.070 | 43.370 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (58 298) | (51 590) | 49 721 | | (12 214) | | (23 323) | | 14 184 | | (22 553) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 774 | 25 579 | 47 /21 | | (12 214) | | 10 385 | 40.6% | 10 385 | 40.6% | (22 333) | 11.9% | (1 185.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 29 / /9 | 23 379 | | - | - | 1 | 10 303 | 40.0% | 10 303 | 40.0% | (937) | 11.9% | (1 103.0%) |
| Contributed assets | _ | - | | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Continuated assets | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (33 524) | (26 011) | 49 721 | | (12 214) | | (12 939) | | 24 568 | | (23 510) | | |
| Taxation | | | - | - | | - | | | - | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (33 524) | (26 011) | 49 721 | | (12 214) | | (12 939) | | 24 568 | | (23 510) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (33 524) | (26 011) | 49 721 | | (12 214) | | (12 939) | | 24 568 | | (23 510) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (33 524) | (26 011) | 49 721 | | (12 214) | | (12 939) | | 24 568 | | (23 510) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 24 774 | 32 579 | 4 328 | 17.5% | 5 085 | 20.5% | 4 551 | 14.0% | 13 963 | 42.9% | 5 116 | 66.9% | (11.1%) |
| National Government | 24 774 | 24 774 | 4 328 | 17.5% | 5 085 | 20.5% | 4 551 | 18.4% | 13 963 | 56.4% | 4 091 | 61.1% | |
| Provincial Government | _ | 805 | | _ | - | _ | | - | - | - | | 39.1% | |
| District Municipality | _ | - | | _ | | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | _ | - | | _ | | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 774 | 25 579 | 4 328 | 17.5% | 5 085 | 20.5% | 4 551 | 17.8% | 13 963 | 54.6% | 4 091 | 58.7% | 11.2% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 025 | 101.7% | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 24 774 | 32 579 | 4 328 | 17.5% | 5 085 | 20.5% | 4 551 | 14.0% | 13 963 | 42.9% | 5 116 | 66.9% | (11.1%) |
| Governance and Administration | - | 6 985 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | 114 | 70.8% | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | | 6 500 | - | - | | | | | - | | 12 | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | - | 485 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 103 | 70.5% | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39.1% | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | 820 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 39.1% | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 6 687 | 2 500 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48.4% | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 6 687 | 2 500 | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | 48.4% | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 18 087 | 22 274 | 4 328 | 23.9% | 5 085 | 28.1% | 4 551 | 20.4% | 13 963 | 62.7% | 5 002 | 78.2% | (9.0%) |
| Electricity | 5 000 | 5 000 | 2 846 | 56.9% | 221 | 4.4% | 457 | 9.1% | 3 523 | 70.5% | 2 227 | 150.4% | |
| Water | 5 000 | 7 300 | 177 | 3.5% | - | | 330 | 4.5% | 507 | 6.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 8 087 | 9 974 | 1 305 | 16.1% | 4 864 | 60.1% | 3 764 | 37.7% | 9 933 | 99.6% | 2 775 | 54.4% | 35.6% |
| Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 245 565 41 643 | 246 519 43 081 | 85 436 6 334 | 34.8% 15.2% | 79 656 6 845 | 32.4% 16.4% | 84 995 6 431 | 34.5% 14.9% | 250 087 19 611 | 101.4% 45.5% | 80 178 7 761 | 81.2% 79.6% | (17.1%) |
| Service charges Other revenue | 125 766 7 579 | 121 993 8 753 | 29 959 15 899 | 23.8% 209.8% | 28 433 21 804 | 22.6% 287.7% | 28 522 19 170 | 23.4% 219.0% | 86 913 56 873 | 71.2% 649.7% | 28 678 11 639 | 65.7% 147.9% | (.5%) 64.7% |
| Government - operating Government - capital | 44 441 24 774 | 44 441 25 579 | 19 231 11 933 | 43.3% 48.2% | 13 917 6 500 | 31.3% 26.2% | 15 942 12 641 | 35.9% 49.4% | 49 090 31 074 | 110.5% 121.5% | 21 436 8 893 | 106.2% 89.3% | (25.6%) |
| Interest Dividends Payments | 1 361 - (221 681) | 2 672 (221 179) | 2 080 (75 333) | 152.8% - 34.0% | 2 157 - (70 987) | 158.5% 32.0% | 2 289 (80 116) | 85.6% 36.2% | 6 526 (226 435) | 244.2% | 1 772 (78 375) | 74.9% - 81.7% | 29.2% - 2.2% |
| Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants | (220 931) (750) | (220 429) (750) | (75 333) | 34.1% | (70 987) | 32.1% | (80 116) | 36.3% | (226 435) | | (78 374) (1) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 23 884 | 25 340 | 10 103 | 42.3% | 8 669 | 36.3% | 4 879 | 19.3% | 23 652 | 93.3% | 1 803 | 70.6% | 170.6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | 7 000 7 000 | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Payments Capital assets | (24 774) (24 774) | (32 579) (32 579) | (4 933) (4 933) | 19.9% 19.9% | (5 796) (5 796) | 23.4% 23.4% | (5 025) (5 025) | 15.4% 15.4% | (15 755) (15 755) | 48.4% 48.4% | (4 801) (4 801) | 58.6% | 4.7% 4.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (24 774) | (25 579) | (4 933) | 19.9% | (5 796) | 23.4% | (5 025) | 19.6% | (15 755) | 61.6% | (4 801) | 58.6% | 4.7% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans | 319 | 319 | | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 319 | - 319 | | | | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (160) (160) 158 | (160) (160) 158 | | | | | | | | | (137) (137) (137) | 99.9% 99.9% 99.9% | (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | (731) 4 731 4 000 | (80) 4 731 4 651 | 5 170 3 346 8 516 | (707.0%) 70.7% 212.9% | 2 873 8 516 11 389 | (392.9%) 180.0% 284.7% | (145) 11 389 11 244 | 181.3% 240.7% 241.7% | 7 897 3 346 11 244 | (9 843.1%) 70.7% 241.7% | (3 134) 8 942 5 808 | 40.7% 90.1% 218.2% | 27.4% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| 1 art 4. Debtor Age Arialysis | | _ | | | | | | | | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------|------------|
| | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Deb | tors | Counc |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 064 | 5.5% | 1 660 | 4.5% | 913 | 2.4% | 32 632 | 87.6% | 37 269 | 26.2% | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 3 566 | 10.0% | 1 285 | 3.6% | 639 | 1.8% | 30 184 | 84.6% | 35 673 | 25.1% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 477 | 8.2% | 1 184 | 3.9% | 609 | 2.0% | 25 996 | 85.9% | 30 266 | 21.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 842 | 8.3% | 437 | 4.3% | 211 | 2.1% | 8 616 | 85.3% | 10 106 | 7.1% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 169 | 5.6% | 651 | 3.1% | 371 | 1.8% | 18 659 | 89.5% | 20 849 | 14.7% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 96 | 1.2% | 138 | 1.7% | 97 | 1.2% | 7 563 | 95.8% | 7 893 | 5.6% | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 10 213 | 7.2% | 5 354 | 3.8% | 2 839 | 2.0% | 123 649 | 87.0% | 142 056 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 788 | 37.7% | 353 | 16.9% | 80 | 3.8% | 867 | 41.5% | 2 089 | 1.5% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 4 292 | 9.9% | 1 650 | 3.8% | 972 | 2.2% | 36 438 | 84.1% | 43 353 | 30.5% | - | - | - |
| Households | 5 133 | 5.3% | 3 351 | 3.5% | 1 786 | 1.8% | 86 344 | 89.4% | 96 614 | 68.0% | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 10 213 | 7.2% | 5 354 | 3.8% | 2 839 | 2.0% | 123 649 | 87.0% | 142 056 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 5 609 | 7.2% | 1 073 | 1.4% | - | - | 70 855 | 91.4% | 77 537 | 39.1% |
| Bulk Water | 1 781 | 1.5% | 6 565 | 5.7% | 1 440 | 1.2% | 105 733 | 91.5% | 115 518 | 58.3% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | | - | | | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | | | - | | | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | - | | | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 116 | 3.1% | 467 | 12.3% | 323 | 8.5% | 2 904 | 76.2% | 3 810 | 1.9% |
| Auditor-General | (10) | (.7%) | (272) | (19.4%) | (272) | (19.4%) | 1 961 | 139.4% | 1 407 | .7% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 7 497 | 3.8% | 7 832 | 4.0% | 1 491 | .8% | 181 452 | 91.5% | 198 272 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Samantha Titus | 027 718 8150 |
| Financial Manager | Mr W Bowers | 027 718 8103 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Ouarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 52 220 | 52 307 | 9 655 | 18.5% | 2 917 | = 101 | (0 E0 I) | (4 (00)) | | m mo. | 40.075 | | (404 700) |
| Operating Revenue | | | 9 655 | 18.5% | | 5.6% | (8 534) | (16.3%) | 4 038 | 7.7% | 10 075 | 84.7% | (184.7%) |
| Property rates | 8 237 | 7 907 | - | - | (1) | - | 2 | | 2 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | - | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 571 3 723 | 7 591 4 293 | 1 366 | 18.0% 21.5% | 2 143 1 148 | 28.3% 30.8% | 1 736 993 | 22.9% 23.1% | 5 245 2 941 | 69.1% 68.5% | 1 777 1 233 | 68.7% 79.8% | (2.3%) |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 470 | 4 293 1 615 | 326 | 21.5% | 1 148 | 29.6% | 993 371 | 23.1% | 1 131 | 70.0% | 1 233 | 79.8% 87.7% | (2.4%) |
| Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 621 | 2 145 | 421 | 25.9% | 548 | 33.8% | 522 | 24.4% | 1 491 | 69.5% | 530 | 86.9% | (1.5%) |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 1 021 | 2 143 | 421 | 25.9% | 340 | 33.076 | 322 | 24.470 | 49 | 09.3% | 10 | 00.9% | (6.1%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 166 | 166 | 69 | 41.6% | 40 | 24.2% | 41 | 24.7% | 150 | 90.4% | 43 | 81.7% | (3.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 799 | 799 | 09 | 41.0% | (7 386) | (924.4%) | (18 900) | (2 364.7%) | (26 286) | (3 288.9%) | 153 | 39.2% | (12 457.8%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 235 | 4 236 | 417 | 9.9% | 746 | 17.6% | 798 | 18.8% | 1 961 | 46.3% | 975 | 282.0% | (18.1%) |
| Dividends received | 4255 | 4 250 | 417 | ,,,,,, | | 17.070 | | 10.070 | 1,701 | 40.570 | | 202.070 | (10.170) |
| Fines | 1 | 1 | 0 | 31.1% | 0 | 49.5% | 2 | 127.0% | 2 | 191.5% | 2 | 93.5% | (20.9%) |
| Licences and permits | i | i | 0 | 15.0% | 0 | 41.7% | 3 | 220.1% | 3 | 265.4% | 74 | 7 460.5% | (96.3%) |
| Agency services | | | | - | | | | | | - | 159 | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 23 498 | 22 498 | 5 999 | 25.5% | 5 229 | 22.3% | 5 816 | 25.9% | 17 044 | 75.8% | 4 544 | 89.1% | 28.0% |
| Other own revenue | 860 | 1 016 | 216 | 25.2% | 13 | 1.6% | 61 | 6.0% | 291 | 28.6% | 194 | 35.6% | (68.6%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 38 | 38 | 1 | 2.8% | | - 1 | 12 | 31.3% | 13 | 34.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 63 261 | 63 570 | 6 821 | 10.8% | 9 349 | 14.8% | 10 109 | 15.9% | 26 279 | 41.3% | 9 374 | 50.1% | 7.8% |
| Employee related costs | 25 014 | 25 765 | 3 874 | 15.5% | 5 753 | 23.0% | 5 025 | 19.5% | 14 653 | 56.9% | 4 657 | 75.0% | 7.9% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 387 | 2 905 | 400 | 16.7% | 497 | 20.8% | 629 | 21.7% | 1 525 | 52.5% | 571 | 71.9% | 10.1% |
| Debt impairment | 4 343 | 4 343 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 8 923 | 8 923 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 172 | 199 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 4.3% | - |
| Bulk purchases | 12 182 | 10 415 | 728 | 6.0% | 430 | 3.5% | 1 080 | 10.4% | 2 237 | 21.5% | 2 183 | 34.9% | (50.5%) |
| Other Materials | 1 852 | 1 908 | - | - | 1 024 | 55.3% | 308 | 16.1% | 1 331 | 69.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 2 652 | 3 042 | - | - | 897 | 33.8% | 2 017 | 66.3% | 2 914 | 95.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 888 | | - | | 199 | · . | 1 087 | - | 1 053 | 130.5% | (81.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 5 736 | 6 070 | 931 | 16.2% | 749 | 13.1% | 851 | 14.0% | 2 530 | 41.7% | 909 | 34.8% | (6.5%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | (0) | | - | - | (0) | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (11 041) | (11 263) | 2 834 | | (6 432) | | (18 642) | | (22 241) | | 701 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 11 601 | 21 604 | - | - | 1 997 | 17.2% | 11 884 | 55.0% | 13 881 | 64.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 560 | 10 341 | 2 834 | | (4 434) | | (6 758) | | (8 359) | | 701 | | |
| Taxation | - | ÷ | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 560 | 10 341 | 2 834 | | (4 434) | | (6 758) | | (8 359) | | 701 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 560 | 10 341 | 2 834 | | (4 434) | | (6 758) | | (8 359) | | 701 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 560 | 10 341 | 2 834 | | (4 434) | | (6 758) | | (8 359) | | 701 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 11 601 | 21 604 | 3 096 | 26.7% | 3 753 | 32.3% | 2 142 | 9.9% | 8 990 | 41.6% | 4 102 | 89.7% | (47.8%) |
| National Government | 11 601 | 16 601 | 2 538 | 21.9% | 3 753 | 32.3% | 2 142 | 12.9% | 8 433 | 50.8% | 4 102 | 89.7% | |
| Provincial Government | - | 1 000 | 558 | - | | - | _ | - 1 | 558 | 55.8% | | - | |
| District Municipality | - | 1 000 | _ | - | | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | | - | | - | _ | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 11 601 | 18 601 | 3 096 | 26.7% | 3 753 | 32.3% | 2 142 | 11.5% | 8 990 | 48.3% | 4 102 | 89.7% | (47.8%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | - | 3 003 | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 11 601 | 21 604 | 3 096 | 26.7% | 3 753 | 32.3% | 2 142 | 9.9% | 8 990 | 41.6% | 4 102 | 89.7% | (47.8%) |
| Governance and Administration | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Executive & Council | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | | 500 | - | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | 3 800 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Planning and Development | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | | 3 300 | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 11 601 | 17 304 | 3 096 | 26.7% | 3 753 | 32.3% | 2 142 | 12.4% | 8 990 | 52.0% | 4 102 | 89.7% | (47.8%) |
| Electricity | | 288 | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water | 11 601 | 17 016 | 3 096 | 26.7% | 3 753 | 32.3% | 2 142 | 12.6% | 8 990 | 52.8% | 4 102 | 88.7% | (47.8%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - ' |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 53 044 | 68 918 | 35 461 | 66.9% | 24 482 | 46.2% | 36 186 | 52.5% | 96 129 | 139.5% | 24 513 | 132.0% | 47.6% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 8 237 | 7 169 | 1 665 | 20.2% | 848 | 10.3% | 545 | 7.6% | 3 058 | 42.7% | 583 | 34.8% | (6.5%) |
| Service charges | 15 246 | 14 432 | 3 629 | 23.8% | 3 116 | 20.4% | 2 780 | 19.3% | 9 525 | 66.0% | 2 902 | 55.2% | (4.2%) |
| Other revenue | 1 029 | 1 184 | 12 806 | 1 244.6% | 12 909 | 1 254.5% | 12 783 | 1 079.6% | 38 498 | 3 251.5% | 11 149 | 2 266.9% | 14.7% |
| Government - operating | 23 498 | 22 498 | 11 377 | 48.4% | 5 605 | 23.9% | 5 986 | 26.6% | 22 967 | 102.1% | 5 403 | 102.3% | 10.8% |
| Government - capital | | 18 601 | 5 982 | - | 2 000 | | 14 087 | 75.7% | 22 069 | 118.6% | 4 323 | 116.7% | 225.9% |
| Interest | 5 034 | 5 034 | 3 | .1% | 4 | .1% | 5 | .1% | 12 | .2% | 153 | 17.3% | (96.6%) |
| Dividends | | | - | - | | | - | | | | | - | |
| Payments | (52 993) | (50 305) | (35 267) | 66.6% | (24 931) | 47.0% | (36 218) | 72.0% | (96 416) | 191.7% | (24 528) | 191.0% | 47.7% |
| Suppliers and employees | (52 821) | (50 106) | (32 830) | 62.2% | (21 181) | 40.1% | (34 053) | 68.0% | (88 064) | 175.8% | (20 402) | 215.9% | 66.9% |
| Finance charges | (172) | (199) | (23) | 13.4% | (7) | 4.1% | (24) | 12.1% | (54) | 27.3% | (24) | 38.7% | 1.1% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (2 414) | - | (3 743) | - | (2 142) | | (8 298) | | (4 102) | 70.2% | (47.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 51 | 18 613 | 194 | 381.0% | (449) | (880.4%) | (33) | (.2%) | (287) | (1.5%) | (15) | .6% | 123.1% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 2 438 | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 2 438 | - | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | _ | 2 450 | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | - | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | | |
| Payments | | (18 604) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (18 604) | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | - | | - | | _ |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (16 166) | | | | - | | - | | | | | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | _ | | | - | | _ | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | (831) | _ | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (831) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | (831) | | | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 51 | 1 616 | 194 | 381.0% | (449) | (880.4%) | (22) | (2.0%) | (287) | (17.8%) | (15) | .6% | 123.1% |
| | 51 | 7 983 | | 381.0% | | (680.4%) | (33) | | (287) | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | | 352 | - | 546 | - | | 1.2% | | 4.4% | 228 | 3.5% | (57.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 51 | 9 599 | 546 | 1 071.2% | 97 | 190.8% | 65 | .7% | 65 | .7% | 213 | .8% | (69.6%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| · | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to | Impairment Coun |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 349 | 2.0% | 372 | 2.2% | 412 | 2.4% | 16 104 | 93.4% | 17 238 | 24.0% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 269 | 4.0% | 295 | 4.3% | 223 | 3.3% | 6 001 | 88.4% | 6 788 | 9.5% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 629 | 12.1% | 475 | 1.6% | 377 | 1.3% | 25 439 | 85.0% | 29 920 | 41.7% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 140 | 3.5% | 119 | 3.0% | 107 | 2.7% | 3 637 | 90.9% | 4 003 | 5.6% | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 160 | 2.1% | 148 | 2.0% | 140 | 1.9% | 7 049 | 94.0% | 7 495 | 10.4% | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 45 | .7% | 44 | .7% | 44 | .7% | 6 165 | 97.9% | 6 298 | 8.8% | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 4 592 | 6.4% | 1 452 | 2.0% | 1 302 | 1.8% | 64 395 | 89.8% | 71 741 | 100.0% | - | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 120 | 5.2% | 144 | 6.2% | 125 | 5.4% | 1 941 | 83.3% | 2 331 | 3.2% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 196 | 3.4% | 221 | 3.8% | 154 | 2.7% | 5 204 | 90.1% | 5 774 | 8.0% | - | - | - |
| Households | 841 | 1.9% | 779 | 1.8% | 792 | 1.8% | 41 477 | 94.5% | 43 890 | 61.2% | - | - | |
| Other | 3 435 | 17.4% | 309 | 1.6% | 231 | 1.2% | 15 772 | 79.9% | 19 747 | 27.5% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 592 | 6.4% | 1 452 | 2.0% | 1 302 | 1.8% | 64 395 | 89.8% | 71 741 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 860 | 25.7% | 1 034 | 9.3% | 293 | 2.6% | 6 951 | 62.4% | 11 137 | 55.4% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | 259 | 13.1% | 385 | 19.5% | 301 | 15.2% | 1 028 | 52.1% | 1 973 | 9.8% |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 264 | 19.5% | 257 | 19.0% | 255 | 18.9% | 576 | 42.6% | 1 352 | 6.7% |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 59 | 4.8% | 64 | 5.2% | 117 | 9.4% | 995 | 80.6% | 1 235 | 6.1% |
| Auditor-General | (5 361) | (212.4%) | 44 | 1.7% | 87 | 3.4% | 7 754 | 307.2% | 2 5 2 4 | 12.6% |
| Other | | - | - | | | - | 1 877 | 100.0% | 1 877 | 9.3% |
| Total | (1 919) | (9.5%) | 1 784 | 8.9% | 1 053 | 5.2% | 19 181 | 95.4% | 20 099 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Rufus Beukes | 027 652 8012 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Rose Cloele | 027 652 8008 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | I Quarter | Third | Ouarter | Vear | to Date | Third 0 | | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 21 996 | 24.8% | 40.000 | 40.404 | 13 003 | 44.00 | 47 081 | E0 401 | 40.400 | 40 501 | (000) |
| Operating Revenue | 88 545 | 88 124 | | | 12 082 | 13.6% | 13 003 | 14.8% | | 53.4% | 13 123 | 49.5% | (.9%) |
| Property rates | 8 116 | 8 388 | 8 389 | 103.4% | - | | 1 | - | 8 390 | 100.0% | (20) | 99.7% | (105.0%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 26 701 | 26 350 | 7 022 | 26.3% | 5 830 | 21.8% | 6 399 | 24.3% | 19 251 | 73.1% | 6 729 | 72.9% | (4.9%) |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 10 034 6 156 | 10 171 6 148 | 2 557 1 545 | 25.5% 25.1% | 2 370 1 511 | 23.6% | 2 815 1 538 | 27.7% 25.0% | 7 742 4 595 | 76.1% 74.7% | 2 411 2 957 | 72.3% 145.8% | 16.7% (48.0%) |
| Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 565 | 6 557 | 1 665 | 25.4% | 1 643 | 25.0% | 1 645 | 25.1% | 4 952 | 74.7% | 2 957 | 143.0% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 0 303 | 0 337 | 1 000 | 23.470 | 1 043 | 23.0% | 1 043 | 23.176 | 4 932 | 73.3% | 56 | 57.3% | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 018 | 1 040 | 77 | 7.5% | 120 | 11.8% | 80 | 7.7% | 277 | 26.6% | 196 | 160.9% | (59.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1010 | 750 | 302 | 7.5% | 253 | 11.070 | 216 | 28.9% | 772 | 102.9% | 275 | 121.5% | (21.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 288 | 1 136 | 295 | 12.9% | 243 | 10.6% | 249 | 21.9% | 787 | 69.3% | 410 | 79.7% | (39.4%) |
| Dividends received | 1 200 | | | 12.770 | 245 | 10.010 | 247 | 21.770 | | 07.570 | | | (37.470) |
| Fines | 33 | 33 | 3 | 9.2% | 2 | 5.2% | 3 | 9.9% | 8 | 24.3% | 8 | 55.2% | (56.5%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 | 26 | 3 | 302.4% | 1 | 73.7% | 0 | .8% | 4 | 16.7% | 67 | 27.8% | (99.7%) |
| Agency services | 768 | 768 | 87 | 11.3% | 57 | 7.4% | 18 | 2.3% | 162 | 21.1% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 25 184 | 25 184 | - | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 680 | 1 572 | 51 | 3.0% | 53 | 3.1% | 37 | 2.4% | 141 | 9.0% | 34 | 1.4% | 10.3% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 94 803 | 96 642 | 4 122 | 4.3% | 11 090 | 11.7% | 34 244 | 35.4% | 49 456 | 51.2% | 12 455 | 54.2% | 174.9% |
| Employee related costs | 36 282 | 39 273 | 84 | .2% | 795 | 2.2% | 23 732 | 60.4% | 24 611 | 62.7% | 4 411 | 69.0% | 438.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 925 | 3 030 | - | - | - | - | 2 002 | 66.1% | 2 002 | 66.1% | 498 | 66.4% | 302.3% |
| Debt impairment | 3 179 | 3 179 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 5 421 | 5 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 3 207 | 1 964 | - | - | 13 | .4% | 19 | | 33 | 1.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 22 062 | 22 562 | 1 684 | 7.6% | 6 648 | 30.1% | 4 642 | 20.6% | 12 974 | 57.5% | 4 118 | 60.6% | 12.7% |
| Other Materials | 1 390 | 1 731 | 239 | 17.2% | 476 | 34.2% | 500 | 28.9% | 1 214 | 70.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 11 046 | 9 801 | 1 171 | 10.6% | 1 680 | 15.2% | 1 827 | 18.6% | 4 678 | 47.7% | 177 | 49.8% | 935.0% |
| Transfers and grants | 273 | 4 | 4 | 1.6% | - | - | - | - | 4 | 100.0% | - | 99.4% | |
| Other expenditure | 9 018 | 9 676 | 941 | 10.4% | 1 479 | 16.4% | 1 521 | 15.7% | 3 941 | 40.7% | 3 252 | 61.1% | (53.2%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (6 258) | (8 517) | 17 875 | | 992 | | (21 241) | | (2 375) | | 669 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 72 142 | 87 142 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 65 884 | 78 625 | 17 875 | | 992 | | (21 241) | | (2 375) | | 669 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 65 884 | 78 625 | 17 875 | | 992 | | (21 241) | | (2 375) | | 669 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 65 884 | 78 625 | 17 875 | | 992 | | (21 241) | | (2 375) | | 669 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 65 884 | 78 625 | 17 875 | | 992 | | (21 241) | | (2 375) | | 669 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experionale | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 9 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 75 577 | 15 250 | 28 256 | 37.4% | 24 257 | 32.1% | 23 837 | 156.3% | 76 350 | 500.7% | 9 566 | 57.3% | 149.2% |
| National Government | 72 142 | 15 000 | 28 225 | 39.1% | 24 209 | 33.6% | 23 834 | 158.9% | 76 269 | 508.5% | 9 564 | 62.9% | 149.2% |
| Provincial Government | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 72 142 | 15 000 | 28 225 | 39.1% | 24 209 | 33.6% | 23 834 | 158.9% | 76 269 | 508.5% | 9 564 | 62.9% | 149.2% |
| Borrowing | 3 040 | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 395 | 250 | 31 | 7.9% | 47 | 12.0% | 2 | .9% | 81 | 32.3% | 2 | 35.7% | .9% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 75 577 | 15 250 | 28 256 | 37.4% | 24 257 | 32.1% | 23 837 | 156.3% | 76 350 | 500.7% | 9 566 | 57.3% | 149.2% |
| Governance and Administration | 3 315 | | 31 | .9% | 47 | 1.4% | 2 | - | 81 | | 2 | 91.7% | .9% |
| Executive & Council | 3 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 275 | - | 31 | 11.3% | 47 | 17.2% | 2 | - | 81 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 6 987 | | - | - | | - | 746 | - | 746 | - | 904 | 4 515.8% | (17.4%) |
| Community & Social Services | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Sport And Recreation | 6 867 | - | - | - | - | - | 746 | - | 746 | - | 904 | - | (17.4%) |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 3 219 | 250 | 1 571 | 48.8% | 1 110 | 34.5% | 573 | 229.1% | 3 254 | 1 301.6% | - | .2% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 3 219 | 250 | 1 571 | 48.8% | 1 110 | 34.5% | 573 | 229.1% | 3 254 | 1 301.6% | - | .2% | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 62 056 | 15 000 | 26 654 | 43.0% | 23 099 | 37.2% | 22 515 | 150.1% | 72 269 | 481.8% | 8 660 | 50.7% | 160.0% |
| Electricity | 1 000 | | - | - | | | 1 243 | - | 1 243 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water | 54 426 | 15 000 | 26 535 | 48.8% | 16 353 | 30.0% | 21 272 | 141.8% | 64 160 | 427.7% | 8 660 | 61.9% | 145.6% |
| Waste Water Management | 6 630 | | 119 | 1.8% | 6 747 | 101.8% | - | - | 6 866 | - | - | 23.0% | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 155 228 7 686 | 170 091 7 686 | 59 080 2 012 | 38.1% 26.2% | 39 699 1 518 | 25.6% 19.7% | 52 278 1 076 | 30.7% 14.0% | 151 056 4 606 | 88.8% 59.9% | 29 867 1 178 | 86.0% 69.0% | 75.0% (8.7%) |
| Property rates, penalities and collection charges Service charges | 46 715 | 44 141 | 9 044 | 19.4% | 8 369 | 17.7% | 8 101 | 18.4% | 4 606 25 514 | 57.8% | 8 194 | 60.9% | (8.7%) |
| Other revenue | 46 / IS 3 501 | 3 912 | 210 | 6.0% | 8 369 | 6.6% | 396 | 10.1% | 25 514 838 | 21.4% | 8 194 | 60.9% | 30.0% |
| Government - operating | 25 184 | 25 184 | 10 921 | 43.4% | 7 465 | 29.6% | 5 561 | 22.1% | 23 947 | 95.1% | 5 985 | 92.4% | (7.1%) |
| Government - capital | 72 142 | 25 164 87 142 | 36 363 | 50.4% | 21 671 | 30.0% | 36 808 | 42.2% | 94 842 | 108.8% | 13 823 | 126.3% | 166.3% |
| | 12 142 | | | 50.4% | | 30.0% | | | | | | | |
| Interest | - | 2 026 | 530 | - | 443 | - | 336 | 16.6% | 1 309 | 64.6% | 384 | 69.4% | (12.3%) |
| Dividends | | | (10.55.0) | | (4 404) | | - | | - | | (00.04/) | | - |
| Payments | (78 992) | (78 774) | (48 554) | 61.5% | (1 421) | 1.8% | (22 689) | 28.8% | (72 663) | 92.2% | (20 816) | 91.5% | 9.0% |
| Suppliers and employees | (78 992) | (78 774) | (48 549) | 61.5% | (1 408) | 1.8% | (22 669) | 28.8% | (72 626) | 92.2% | (20 816) | 91.6% | 8.9% |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | (13) | - | (19) | | (33) | | (0) | 3.5% | 8 773.9% |
| Transfers and grants | | | (4) | | | | | | (4) | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 76 236 | 91 317 | 10 526 | 13.8% | 38 277 | 50.2% | 29 589 | 32.4% | 78 392 | 85.8% | 9 051 | 68.8% | 226.9% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | |
| Payments | (72 537) | (87 537) | (24 790) | 34.2% | (21 284) | 29.3% | (20 910) | 23.9% | (66 983) | 76.5% | (8 392) | 55.0% | 149.2% |
| Capital assets | (72 537) | (87 537) | (24 790) | 34.2% | (21 284) | 29.3% | (20 910) | 23.9% | (66 983) | 76.5% | (8 392) | 55.0% | 149.2% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (72 537) | (87 537) | (24 790) | 34.2% | (21 284) | 29.3% | (20 910) | 23.9% | (66 983) | 76.5% | (8 392) | 55.0% | 149.2% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 42 | 42 | | | 18 | 42.8% | 16 | 39.0% | 34 | 81.8% | 10 | 1.5% | 65.4% |
| Short term loans | 72 | - 12 | | | | 42.070 | | 37.070 | | 01.070 | | 1.570 | 03.470 |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 42 | 42 | | _ | 18 | 42.8% | 16 | 39.0% | 34 | 81.8% | 10 | 63.2% | 65.4% |
| Payments | (556) | - | _ | _ | (24) | 4.4% | (37) | | (62) | - | (16) | 77.6% | 130.8% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (556) | | | | (24) | 4.4% | (37) | | (62) | | (16) | 77.6% | 130.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (514) | 42 | | | (6) | 1.2% | (21) | (49.4%) | (27) | (64.7%) | (6) | | 235.7% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | | 3 822 | (14 264) | (447.00/) | 16 987 | 533.4% | 8 658 | 226.5% | 11 382 | 297.8% | 654 | (290.9%) | 1 224.6% |
| | 3 185 | | | (447.8%) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 815 | 815 | 1 683 | 206.5% | (12 581) | (1 543.7%) | 4 407 | 540.7% | 1 683 | 206.5% | 1 848 | 100.0% | 138.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 4 000 | 4 637 | (12 581) | (314.5%) | 4 407 | 110.2% | 13 065 | 281.7% | 13 065 | 281.7% | 2 502 | 1 062.1% | 422.2% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| · | 0 - 30 | Davis | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Davs | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairmen |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | TOTAL | | Deb | tors | Cour |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 124 | 10.9% | 347 | 3.4% | 250 | 2.4% | 8 598 | 83.3% | 10 319 | 24.2% | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 369 | 32.2% | 194 | 4.6% | 98 | 2.3% | 2 588 | 60.9% | 4 249 | 10.0% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 814 | 6.9% | 213 | 1.8% | 195 | 1.6% | 10 603 | 89.7% | 11 825 | 27.7% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 555 | 10.7% | 181 | 3.5% | 146 | 2.8% | 4 319 | 83.1% | 5 201 | 12.2% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 601 | 7.6% | 205 | 2.6% | 184 | 2.3% | 6 910 | 87.5% | 7 900 | 18.5% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Other | 215 | 6.9% | 53 | 1.7% | 46 | 1.5% | 2 813 | 90.0% | 3 126 | 7.3% | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 677 | 11.0% | 1 193 | 2.8% | 919 | 2.2% | 35 831 | 84.1% | 42 620 | 100.0% | | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 534 | 19.7% | 151 | 5.6% | 68 | 2.5% | 1 952 | 72.2% | 2 705 | 6.3% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 994 | 36.0% | 67 | 2.4% | 55 | 2.0% | 1 648 | 59.6% | 2 763 | 6.5% | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 066 | 8.4% | 945 | 2.6% | 769 | 2.1% | 31 598 | 86.9% | 36 378 | 85.4% | - | - | - |
| Other | 84 | 10.8% | 30 | 3.8% | 27 | 3.5% | 633 | 81.8% | 773 | 1.8% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 677 | 11.0% | 1 193 | 2.8% | 919 | 2.2% | 35 831 | 84.1% | 42 620 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 387 | 75.3% | 14 | 2.7% | 113 | 21.9% | | | 514 | 2.8% |
| Auditor-General | 65 | 2.2% | 684 | 22.9% | 1 021 | 34.2% | 1 216 | 40.7% | 2 986 | 16.2% |
| Other | 14 956 | 100.0% | - | | - | | - | | 14 956 | 81.0% |
| Total | 15 408 | 83.5% | 698 | 3.8% | 1 133 | 6.1% | 1 216 | 6.6% | 18 456 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Jan I. Swartz | 027 341 8500 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Werner C Jonker | 027 341 8516 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Ouarter | Vear | to Date | Third 0 | | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F0 404 | 59 186 | 20 927 | 05.401 | | 44 501 | 13 548 | 00.001 | 41 268 | 69.7% | 44.000 | 77 001 | 40 501 |
| Operating Revenue | 59 186 | | | 35.4% | 6 793 | 11.5% | | 22.9% | | | 11 933 | 77.3% | 13.5% |
| Property rates | 6 238 | 6 238 | 5 402 | 86.6% | 17 | .3% | 40 | .6% | 5 459 | 87.5% | 36 | 79.8% | 10.8% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | | 2 501 | | | | | | - | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 10 109 | 10 109 | 2 423 | 24.0% | | 24.7% | 2 148 | 21.2% | 7 072 | 70.0% | 2 733 | 72.4% | (21.4%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 055 3 070 | 3 055 3 070 | 888 893 | 29.1% 29.1% | 997 955 | 32.6% 31.1% | 631 976 | 20.7% | 2 516 2 824 | 82.4% 92.0% | 1 004 | 45.0% 70.7% | (37.1%) 8.3% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 313 | 2 313 | 743 | 29.1% 32.1% | 772 | 31.1% | 786 | 31.8% | 2 824 | 92.0% | 726 | 70.7% | 8.3% |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 2313 | 2 313 | 743 | 32.176 | 112 | 33.470 | 700 | 34.0% | 2 301 | 99.376 | 720 | 12.176 | 0.270 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 725 | 725 | 197 | 27.2% | 165 | 22.8% | 184 | 25.4% | 547 | 75.5% | 153 | 105.1% | 20.6% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 300 | 300 | 62 | 20.7% | 68 | 22.8% | 104 | 23.4% | 200 | 66.6% | 76 | 254.0% | (8.5%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 545 | 1 545 | 350 | 22.7% | 449 | 29.0% | 515 | 33.3% | 1 314 | 85.1% | 420 | 124.2% | 22.7% |
| Dividends received | 1 545 | | | 22.770 | *** | 27.070 | | 33.570 | 1514 | 05.170 | | 124.270 | 22.770 |
| Fines | 5 | 5 | 2 | 39.2% | 0 | 3.8% | 0 | 4.7% | 2 | 47.7% | 0 | 36.6% | 2.6% |
| Licences and permits | | | 4 | - | 2 | | 220 | | 227 | | 0 | 162.2% | 62 820.9% |
| Agency services | | | 35 | - | 88 | | 77 | | 200 | - | 82 | 85.1% | (6.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 29 765 | 29 765 | 9 645 | 32.4% | 19 | .1% | 7 389 | 24.8% | 17 053 | 57.3% | 5 456 | 82.5% | 35.4% |
| Other own revenue | 2 052 | 2 052 | 282 | 13.7% | 760 | 37.0% | 511 | 24.9% | 1 552 | 75.6% | 344 | 265.2% | 48.3% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 59 091 | 59 091 | 13 188 | 22.3% | 15 061 | 25.5% | 11 946 | 20.2% | 40 195 | 68.0% | 9 476 | 54.9% | 26.1% |
| Employee related costs | 22 225 | 22 225 | 4 471 | 20.1% | 5 950 | 26.8% | 5 187 | 23.3% | 15 609 | 70.2% | 4 750 | 75.2% | 9.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 613 | 2 613 | 524 | 20.1% | 549 | 21.0% | 540 | 20.6% | 1 612 | 61.7% | 535 | 65.1% | .9% |
| Debt impairment | 2 438 | 2 438 | - | - | | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 514 | 514 | 101 | 19.6% | 26 | 5.1% | 43 | 8.3% | 170 | 33.0% | (1 099) | (126.2%) | (103.9%) |
| Bulk purchases | 7 990 | 7 990 | 1 808 | 22.6% | 1 879 | 23.5% | 1 890 | 23.6% | 5 577 | 69.8% | 1 949 | 66.0% | (3.1%) |
| Other Materials | 8 979 | 8 979 | 1 676 | 18.7% | 4 479 | 49.9% | 1 832 | 20.4% | 7 987 | 89.0% | 593 | - | 208.9% |
| Contracted services | 1 046 | 1 046 | 809 | 77.3% | 1 122 | 107.2% | 579 | 55.4% | 2 509 | 239.9% | 464 | 163.7% | 24.9% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 1 223 | - | 565 | | 992 | | 2 780 | - | 798 | 65.3% | 24.3% |
| Other expenditure | 12 886 | 12 886 | 2 576 | 20.0% | 491 | 3.8% | 884 | 6.9% | 3 951 | 30.7% | 1 487 | 16.6% | (40.6%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 95 | 95 | 7 739 | | (8 268) | | 1 602 | | 1 073 | | 2 457 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 8 145 | 8 145 | 5 450 | 66.9% | 2 153 | 26.4% | 420 | 5.2% | 8 023 | 98.5% | 134 | 63.3% | 212.8% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | 1 298 | - | 2 252 | - | 2 755 | - | 6 304 | - | 931 | - | 195.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 8 240 | 8 240 | 14 486 | | (3 863) | | 4 778 | | 15 401 | | 3 522 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 8 240 | 8 240 | 14 486 | | (3 863) | | 4 778 | | 15 401 | | 3 522 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 8 240 | 8 240 | 14 486 | | (3 863) | | 4 778 | | 15 401 | | 3 522 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 8 240 | 8 240 | 14 486 | | (3 863) | | 4 778 | | 15 401 | | 3 522 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experiulture | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 5 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 8 145 | 8 145 | 4 552 | 55.9% | 4 811 | 59.1% | 2 677 | 32.9% | 12 040 | 147.8% | 814 | 43.3% | 228.6% |
| National Government | 8 145 | 8 145 | 4 552 | 55.9% | 4 811 | 59.1% | 2 677 | 32.9% | 12 040 | 147.8% | 814 | 41.8% | 228.6% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 8 145 | 8 145 | 4 552 | 55.9% | 4 811 | 59.1% | 2 677 | 32.9% | 12 040 | 147.8% | 814 | 43.3% | 228.6% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 8 145 | 8 145 | 4 552 | 55.9% | 4 811 | 59.1% | 2 677 | 32.9% | 12 040 | 147.8% | 814 | 43.3% | 228.6% |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 1 225 | 1 225 | 723 | 59.0% | 133 | 10.8% | 349 | 28.5% | 1 204 | 98.3% | - | 16.5% | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 1 225 | 1 225 | 723 | 59.0% | 133 | 10.8% | 349 | 28.5% | 1 204 | 98.3% | - | 16.5% | (100.0%) |
| Public Safety | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 942 | 942 | 99 | 10.5% | | - | - | - | 99 | 10.5% | 60 | - | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 942 | 942 | 99 | 10.5% | - | | - | - | 99 | 10.5% | 60 | - | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 5 978 | 5 978 | 3 730 | 62.4% | 4 678 | 78.3% | 2 328 | 38.9% | 10 736 | 179.6% | 755 | 37.0% | 208.5% |
| Electricity | | - | 76 | - | 144 | - | 1 839 | - | 2 058 | - | 94 | 25.6% | 1 853.3% |
| Water | 5 978 | 5 978 | 3 654 | 61.1% | 4 534 | 75.9% | 489 | 8.2% | 8 678 | 145.2% | 660 | 39.8% | (25.9%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | Bud | aet | First C | luarter | | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government—Operating | 64 137 5 596 16 879 2 293 29 765 | 64 137 5 596 16 879 2 293 29 765 | 15 940 1 429 3 757 518 9 896 | 24.9% 25.5% 22.3% 22.6% 33.2% | 6 757 1 309 4 053 1 009 (37) | 10.5% 23.4% 24.0% 44.0% (.1%) | 11 967 922 3 776 985 5 809 | 18.7% 16.5% 22.4% 43.0% 19.5% | 34 664 3 660 11 586 2 512 15 668 | 54.0% 65.4% 68.6% 109.6% 52.6% | 11 967 990 4 309 577 5 686 | 66.9% 42.0% 59.8% 154.9% 105.7% | (6.9%) (12.4%) 70.6% 2.2% |
| Government - capital Interest Dividends | 8 145 1 458 | 8 145 1 458 | 340 | 23.3% | 423 | 29.0% | 475 | 32.5% | 1 238 | 84.9% | 404 | 147.2% | 17.5% |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Text Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (55 952) (55 439) (514) | (55 952) (55 439) (514) | (9 327) (9 248) (31) (48) 6 613 | 16.7% 16.7% 6.0% - 80.8% | (2 608) (2 571) (29) (8) 4 149 | 4.7% 4.6% 5.6% | (10 315) (10 249) (27) (39) 1 652 | 18.4% 18.5% 5.2% - | (22 250) (22 069) (86) (95) | 39.8% 39.8% 16.7% | (18 518) (18 486) (29) (3) (6 551) | 94.1% 101.3% 30.3% 1.5% (76.9%) | (44.3%) (44.6%) (8.0%) 1 177.9% (125.2%) |
| | 8 184 | 8 184 | 0.013 | 80.8% | 4 149 | 50.7% | 1 002 | 20.2% | 12 4 14 | 151.7% | (0 331) | (70.9%) | (125.2%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | | - | | - | - | - - - - | • | | | - |
| Payments | (8 145) | (8 145) | (5 189) | 63.7% | (1 605) | 19.7% | (1 016) | 12.5% | (7 810) | 95.9% | (861) | 47.7% | 18.0% |
| Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (8 145) (8 145) | (8 145) (8 145) | (5 189) (5 189) | 63.7% 63.7% | (1 605) | 19.7% 19.7% | (1 016) (1 016) | 12.5% 12.5% | (7 810) (7 810) | 95.9% 95.9% | (861) | 47.7% 47.7 % | 18.0% 18.0% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort tem lears Borrowing lang termindrancing Increase (accrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from(West) Financing Activities | | | 1 | | 1 | | (1010) (1) (1) | | 0 | , | 176 - - 176 - - | 16.4% 16.4% (41.5%) | (100.6%) - - (100.6%) - - (100.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashtcash equivalents at the year begin: Cashtcash equivalents at the year end: | 39 1 250 1 289 | 39 1 250 1 289 | 1 424 2 490 3 914 | 3 617.1% 199.2% 303.6% | 2 545 3 914 6 459 | 6 464.8% 313.1% 501.0% | 635 6 459 7 094 | 1 612.1% 516.7% 550.2% | 4 604 2 490 7 094 | 11 693.9% 199.2% 550.2% | (7 237) 1 261 (5 976) | (6 105.3%) 213.3% (200.9%) | (108.8%) 412.2% (218.7%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Coun |
|---|--------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 201 | 4.1% | 62 | 1.3% | 111 | 2.3% | 4 522 | 92.4% | 4 896 | 17.8% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 547 | 38.6% | (27) | (1.9%) | 449 | 31.7% | 448 | 31.6% | 1 417 | 5.2% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 392 | 7.8% | 125 | 2.5% | 152 | 3.0% | 4 385 | 86.8% | 5 054 | 18.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 219 | 4.7% | 102 | 2.2% | 88 | 1.9% | 4 277 | 91.3% | 4 686 | 17.1% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 146 | 3.2% | 85 | 1.9% | 60 | 1.3% | 4 295 | 93.7% | 4 585 | 16.7% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 59 | 17.1% | 5 | 1.6% | (16) | (4.8%) | 295 | 86.1% | 342 | 1.2% | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 309 | 6.9% | 68 | 1.5% | 192 | 4.3% | 3 901 | 87.3% | 4 469 | 16.3% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 24 | 1.2% | (25) | (1.2%) | 49 | 2.5% | 1 934 | 97.6% | 1 982 | 7.2% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 895 | 6.9% | 395 | 1.4% | 1 084 | 4.0% | 24 057 | 87.7% | 27 431 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 127 | 12.5% | (155) | (15.3%) | 61 | 6.0% | 982 | 96.7% | 1 015 | 3.7% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 445 | 19.5% | (20) | (.9%) | 135 | 5.9% | 1 729 | 75.5% | 2 289 | 8.3% | - | - | - |
| Households | 1 198 | 4.9% | 508 | 2.1% | 781 | 3.2% | 21 791 | 89.8% | 24 278 | 88.5% | - | - | - |
| Other | 124 | (82.8%) | 63 | (42.2%) | 106 | (70.8%) | (444) | 295.9% | (150) | (.5%) | - | | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 895 | 6.9% | 395 | 1.4% | 1 084 | 4.0% | 24 057 | 87.7% | 27 431 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0 | 100.0% | - | - | - | | - | | 0 | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 218 | 20.1% | - | - | - | | 868 | 79.9% | 1 086 | 31.69 |
| Auditor-General | 180 | 7.7% | 331 | 14.1% | - | | 1 838 | 78.3% | 2 348 | 68.49 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 398 | 11.6% | 331 | 9.6% | - | - | 2 706 | 78.8% | 3 435 | 100.09 |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr JJ Fortuin | 053 391 3003 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Sarel I Myburgh | 053 391 3003 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 329 | 45 787 | 16 476 | 38.0% | 5 974 | 13.8% | 12 625 | 27.6% | 35 075 | 74.404 | 11 008 | 79.1% | 44.70 |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | 5 9/4 | 13.8% | 12 625 | 27.6% | | 76.6% | | | 14.7% |
| Property rates | 4 500 | 4 359 | 4 359 | 96.9% | - | - | - | | 4 359 | 100.0% | 680 | 101.7% | (100.0%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | - | 1 937 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 8 694 6 235 | 9 404 6 561 | 1 891 1 505 | 21.7% 24.1% | 1 937 | 22.3% 30.1% | 2 086 1 724 | 22.2% 26.3% | 5 914 5 106 | 62.9% 77.8% | 2 036 1 700 | 70.5% 69.1% | 2.4% 1.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 274 | 1 284 | 314 | 24.1% | 309 | 24.3% | 319 | 26.3% | 942 | 73.4% | 1 700 | 72.0% | 22.1% |
| Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 378 | 1 273 | 278 | 20.2% | 278 | 20.2% | 281 | 24.9% | 837 | 65.8% | 245 | 75.6% | 14.4% |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 13/6 | 12/3 | 210 | 20.2% | 2/0 | 20.276 | 201 | 22.0% | 03/ | 03.0% | 48 | 300.7% | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 157 | 177 | 45 | 28.7% | 41 | 26.0% | 42 | 23.6% | 128 | 72.1% | 40 | 71.4% | 4.4% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 200 | 410 | 170 | 26.7% 85.1% | 126 | 63.1% | 237 | 57.7% | 533 | 130.0% | 118 | 139.9% | 100.3% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 414 | 1 890 | 723 | 51.1% | 786 | 55.6% | 834 | 44.2% | 2 344 | 124.0% | 643 | 91.5% | 29.7% |
| Dividends received | | 1 070 | - | 51.170 | 700 | 33.010 | - | 14.2.0 | 2.511 | 124.00 | - | 71.570 | 27.770 |
| Fines | 40 | 40 | 0 | 1.2% | 13 | 32.4% | 24 | 59.9% | 37 | 93.6% | 7 | 104.1% | 254.1% |
| Licences and permits | 52 | 68 | 16 | 30.7% | 9 | 16.6% | 11 | 16.3% | 36 | 52.4% | 9 | 75.4% | 19.9% |
| Agency services | 170 | 170 | | - | | | | | - | - | - | .1% | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 19 193 | 20 123 | 7 172 | 37.4% | 578 | 3.0% | 7 058 | 35.1% | 14 808 | 73.6% | 5 214 | 80.9% | 35.4% |
| Other own revenue | 21 | 28 | 3 | 12.9% | 19 | 90.4% | 9 | 32.8% | 31 | 110.0% | 5 | 110.3% | 66.1% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 61 079 | 63 671 | 1 160 | 1.9% | 13 579 | 22.2% | 17 311 | 27.2% | 32 049 | 50.3% | 8 001 | 43.1% | 116.4% |
| Employee related costs | 25 661 | 24 622 | 22 | .1% | 10 175 | 39.7% | 5 174 | 21.0% | 15 371 | 62.4% | 4 424 | 59.5% | 16.9% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 878 | 2 859 | 15 | .5% | 1 275 | 44.3% | 767 | 26.8% | 2 056 | 71.9% | 535 | 71.4% | 43.3% |
| Debt impairment | 4 950 | | - | - | | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 011 | 7 961 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 742 | 72.8% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 1 045 | 1 445 | 1 | .1% | 2 | .2% | 780 | 54.0% | 783 | 54.2% | 0 | .1% | 2 688 144.8% |
| Bulk purchases | 10 863 | 12 293 | 77 | .7% | 116 | 1.1% | 8 295 | 67.5% | 8 488 | 69.0% | - | 8.3% | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | | 70 | 6 | - | 7 | - | 10 | 14.8% | 24 | 33.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 3 677 | 4 264 | 57 | 1.5% | 505 | 13.7% | 880 | 20.6% | 1 442 | 33.8% | 49 | 86.3% | 1 695.0% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 8 958 | 10 122 | 982 | 11.0% | 1 498 | 16.7% | 1 405 | 13.9% | 3 885 | 38.4% | 2 250 | 62.6% | (37.6%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 35 | 35 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (17 750) | (17 884) | 15 317 | | (7 605) | | (4 686) | | 3 026 | | 3 007 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 22 325 | 26 489 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (333) | 29.7% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 4 575 | 8 605 | 15 317 | | (7 605) | | (4 686) | | 3 026 | | 2 674 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 4 575 | 8 605 | 15 317 | | (7 605) | | (4 686) | | 3 026 | | 2 674 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 4 575 | 8 605 | 15 317 | | (7 605) | | (4 686) | | 3 026 | | 2 674 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | | | - | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 4 575 | 8 605 | 15 317 | | (7 605) | | (4 686) | | 3 026 | | 2 674 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experionale | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buagei | | buagei | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 22 425 | 26 589 | 109 | .5% | 3 868 | 17.2% | 1 237 | 4.7% | 5 214 | 19.6% | 491 | 34.5% | 151.8% |
| National Government | 21 325 | 14 489 | 109 | .5% | 3 790 | 17.8% | 1 232 | 8.5% | 5 131 | 35.4% | 483 | 25.1% | 155.2% |
| Provincial Government | 1 000 | 11 000 | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 22 325 | 25 489 | 109 | .5% | 3 790 | 17.0% | 1 232 | 4.8% | 5 131 | 20.1% | 483 | 24.8% | 155.2% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 100 | 100 | - | - | 78 | 78.5% | 5 | 5.3% | 84 | 83.8% | 8 | 697.9% | (37.4%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 22 425 | 26 589 | 109 | .5% | 3 868 | 17.2% | 1 237 | 4.7% | 5 214 | 19.6% | 491 | 34.5% | 151.8% |
| Governance and Administration | 100 | 100 | - | - | 78 | 78.5% | - | - | 78 | 78.5% | 8 | 11.1% | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | 100 | 100 | - | - | 78 | 78.5% | - | | 78 | 78.5% | 8 | 11.1% | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 7 500 | 6 534 | - | - | 492 | 6.6% | 749 | 11.5% | 1 242 | 19.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 7 500 | 6 534 | - | - | 492 | 6.6% | 749 | 11.5% | 1 242 | 19.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Public Safety | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 000 | 130 | 109 | 10.9% | 161 | 16.1% | 174 | 133.5% | 444 | 341.4% | - | 100.6% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 1 000 | 130 | 109 | 10.9% | 161 | 16.1% | 174 | 133.5% | 444 | 341.4% | - | 100.6% | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 13 825 | 19 825 | - | - | 3 136 | 22.7% | 314 | 1.6% | 3 450 | 17.4% | 483 | 21.4% | (34.9%) |
| Electricity | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 169 | 16.9% | 16 | 1.6% | 186 | 18.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water | 12 825 | 18 825 | - | - | 2 967 | 23.1% | 298 | 1.6% | 3 264 | 17.3% | 483 | 21.4% | (38.3%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue | 65 607 4 493 19 121 275 | 73 643 4 352 18 493 475 | 21 742 765 2 618 1 752 | 33.1% 17.0% 13.7% 636.5% | 14 065 1 837 2 513 5 937 | 21.4% 40.9% 13.1% 2.157.4% | 11 521 800 2 255 2 397 | 15.6% 18.4% 12.2% 504.7% | 47 328 3 403 7 386 10 086 | 64.3% 78.2% 39.9% 2 123.7% | 13 907 427 3 192 3 326 | 96.8% 32.4% 87.9% 3.071.5% | (17.2%) 87.6% (29.4%) (27.9%) |
| Government - operating Government - capital Interest | 19 193 22 325 200 | 20 123 26 489 3 711 | 8 731 7 663 213 | 45.5% 34.3% 106.3% | 3 587 - 190 | 18.7% 95.2% | 450 5 412 207 | 2.2% 20.4% 5.6% | 12 768 13 075 610 | 63.4% 49.4% 16.4% | 4 755 1 960 248 | 68.7% 112.8% 54.5% | (90.5%) 176.1% (16.6%) |
| Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/fused) Operating Activities | (41 231) (41 231) | (42 925) (42 129) (796) | (12 574) (12 574) (0) 9 168 | 30.5% 30.5% - - - 37.6% | (15 131) (15 129) (2) | 36.7% 36.7% | (6 715) (6 710) (6 710) (5) | | (34 420) (34 413) (7) | | (13 012) (13 012) - - - 895 | 92.2% 93.9% | (48.4%) (48.4%) (100.0%) |
| ivet Cash from (useu) Operating Activities | 24 3/0 | 30 / 18 | 9 108 | 37.0% | (1067) | (4.4%) | 4 807 | 15.6% | 12 908 | 42.0% | 893 | 112.776 | 437.176 |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current detectors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments Capital assets | (22 425) (22 425) | (13 885) (13 885) | | - | (4 048) (4 048) | 18.1% 18.1% | (313) | 2.3% | (4 361) (4 361) | 31.4% 31.4% | (491) (491) | 34.3% 34.3% | (36.3%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (22 425) | (13 885) | | | (4 048) | 18.1% | (313) | 2.3% | (4 361) | 31.4% | (491) | 34.2% | (36.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing inng term/telinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 6 | 6 | 3 | 55.3% - - 55.3% | 2 | 30.9% | 4 | 59.4% | 9 | 145.5% | 5 | 146.3% - 146.3% | (32.0%) |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (26) (26) (19) | - 6 | | (17.7%) | - 2 | (9.9%) | . 4 | 59.4% | - ' - 9 | - | | - | (32.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 931 460 2 391 | 16 839 2 058 18 897 | 9 171 6 534 15 705 | 474.8% 1 420.3% 656.7% | (5 113) 15 705 10 593 | (264.7%) 3 413.8% 442.9% | 4 498 10 593 15 090 | 26.7% 514.8% 79.9% | 8 556 6 534 15 090 | 50.8% 317.6% 79.9% | 409 10 251 10 660 | (571.4%) 74.4% 2 317.1% | 999.4% 3.3% 41.6% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Counc |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--|---|-----------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 621 | 2.4% | 460 | 1.8% | 598 | 2.3% | 24 031 | 93.5% | 25 710 | 55.5% | - | - | 22 335 |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 358 | 23.3% | 96 | 6.3% | 95 | 6.2% | 983 | 64.1% | 1 533 | 3.3% | - | - | 670 |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 84 | 3.0% | 40 | 1.4% | 40 | 1.4% | 2 637 | 94.1% | 2 802 | 6.0% | - | - | 2 098 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 112 | 4.0% | 89 | 3.2% | 79 | 2.8% | 2 530 | 90.0% | 2 810 | 6.1% | - | - | 2 045 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 102 | 3.9% | 80 | 3.0% | 74 | 2.8% | 2 370 | 90.3% | 2 626 | 5.7% | - | - | 1 395 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 279 | 3.8% | 278 | 3.7% | 274 | 3.7% | 6 584 | 88.8% | 7 415 | 16.0% | - | - | 4 253 |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other | 8 | .2% | 7 | .2% | 2 | .1% | 3 450 | 99.5% | 3 466 | 7.5% | - | - | 668 |
| Total By Income Source | 1 563 | 3.4% | 1 049 | 2.3% | 1 163 | 2.5% | 42 586 | 91.9% | 46 361 | 100.0% | - | - | 33 465 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 30 | 8.8% | 24 | 7.1% | 35 | 10.2% | 250 | 73.9% | 338 | .7% | - | - | 86 |
| Commercial | 262 | 21.6% | 85 | 7.0% | 55 | 4.6% | 811 | 66.8% | 1 213 | 2.6% | - | - | 838 |
| Households | 1 272 | 2.8% | 940 | 2.1% | 1 074 | 2.4% | 41 525 | 92.7% | 44 810 | 96.7% | - | - | 32 541 |
| Other | | - | | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 563 | 3.4% | 1 049 | 2.3% | 1 163 | 2.5% | 42 586 | 91.9% | 46 361 | 100.0% | | | 33 465 |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 757 | 7.6% | 706 | 7.1% | 701 | 7.1% | 7 766 | 78.2% | 9 929 | 42.4% |
| Bulk Water | 511 | 14.7% | 701 | 20.1% | 444 | 12.7% | 1 832 | 52.5% | 3 488 | 14.9% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 108 | 11.6% | 738 | 79.5% | 18 | 1.9% | 65 | 7.0% | 929 | 4.0% |
| Auditor-General | 26 | .5% | 51 | .9% | 2 180 | 39.5% | 3 259 | 59.1% | 5 516 | 23.5% |
| Other | 478 | 13.4% | 116 | 3.3% | 200 | 5.6% | 2 780 | 77.8% | 3 574 | 15.3% |
| Total | 1 880 | 8.0% | 2 312 | 9.9% | 3 543 | 15.1% | 15 702 | 67.0% | 23 437 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr O.J. Isaacs | 054 933 1022 |
| Financial Manager | Mr P. J. van der Merwe | 054 933 1000 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | | 201 | 17/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | d Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 56 591 | 59 100 | 16 325 | 28.8% | 15 068 | 26.6% | 12 628 | 21.4% | 44 021 | 74.5% | 15 841 | 47.0% | (20.3%) |
| Property rates | 30 371 | 37 100 | 10 323 | 20.070 | 13 000 | 20.070 | 12 020 | 21.470 | 44 021 | 74.370 | 13 041 | 47.070 | (20.376) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| | | - | | | | | - | | - | | | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | *. | - | - | - | - | - | · . | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 917 | 917 | 63 | 6.8% | 305 | 33.2% | 374 | 40.8% | 741 | 80.8% | 108 | 62.1% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 260 | 2 260 | 32 | 1.4% | 197 | 8.7% | 223 | 9.9% | 452 | 20.0% | 171 | 20.0% | 30.6% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 60 | 60 | 17 | 27.9% | 23 | 38.1% | 25 | 42.3% | 65 | 108.3% | 12 | 72.5% | 118.4% |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Fines | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Agency services | 8 823 | 7 800 | - | - | 568 | | 2 319 | 29.7% | 2 887 | 37.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 44 527 | 45 218 | 16 213 | 36.4% | 13 587 | 30.5% | 9 686 | 21.4% | 39 487 | 87.3% | 15 526 | 55.6% | (37.6%) |
| Other own revenue | - | 2 840 | - | - | 389 | - | - | - | 389 | 13.7% | 24 | 8.4% | (100.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 65 585 | 67 668 | 4 322 | 6.6% | 20 148 | 30.7% | 17 727 | 26.2% | 42 198 | 62.4% | 14 354 | 43.6% | 23.5% |
| Employee related costs | 35 668 | 34 996 | 187 | .5% | 14 672 | 41.1% | 10 474 | 29.9% | 25 333 | 72.4% | 6 790 | 69.1% | 54.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 134 | 2 861 | - | - | 1 069 | 34.1% | 1 049 | 36.7% | 2 118 | 74.0% | 700 | 64.4% | 49.9% |
| Debt impairment | | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 2 267 | 2 267 | | | | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Finance charges | 378 | 191 | 42 | 11.2% | 48 | 12.6% | 42 | 21.9% | 132 | 68.9% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | | | - | - 1 | - | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Other Materials | | 805 | 81 | | 49 | | 51 | 6.3% | 181 | 22.4% | | | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 13 088 | 15 289 | 1 303 | 10.0% | 2 121 | 16.2% | 2 833 | 18.5% | 6 256 | 40.9% | 1 489 | 19.8% | |
| Transfers and grants | 120 | 133 | 25 | 20.8% | 5 | 4.2% | 67 | 50.7% | 97 | 73.2% | 208 | 17.2% | (67.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 10 932 | 11 126 | 2 684 | 24.6% | 2 185 | 20.0% | 3 212 | 28.9% | 8 081 | 72.6% | 5 167 | 57.4% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (8 994) | (8 568) | 12 003 | | (5 080) | | (5 099) | | 1 823 | | 1 487 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | 404 | - | 395 | | 197 | | 996 | - | 48 | - | 309.4% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (8 994) | (8 568) | 12 407 | | (4 686) | | (4 902) | | 2 819 | | 1 535 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (8 994) | (8 568) | 12 407 | | (4 686) | | (4 902) | | 2 819 | | 1 535 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (8 994) | (8 568) | 12 407 | | (4 686) | | (4 902) | | 2 819 | | 1 535 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 1 . | | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (8 994) | (8 568) | 12 407 | | (4 686) | | (4 902) | | 2 819 | | 1 535 | | |
| our production of the year | (0 774) | (0 300) | 12 407 | | (- 000) | | I (7 702) | | 1 2017 | | 1 1333 | | 1 |

| , | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 110 | 536 | - | - | - | - | 31 | 5.7% | 31 | 5.7% | 112 | 22.3% | (72.7%) |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government | - | 385 | | - | - | - | | - | | - | 95 | 14.1% | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | _ | | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | _ | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | 385 | | - | | - | | - | | - | 95 | 14.0% | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 110 | 151 | - | - | - | - | 31 | 20.2% | 31 | 20.2% | 17 | 81.7% | 80.7% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 110 | 536 | | | | | 31 | 5.7% | 31 | 5.7% | 112 | 22.3% | (72.7%) |
| Governance and Administration | 110 | 151 | | - | - | - | 31 | 20.2% | 31 | 20.2% | 17 | 89.9% | 80.7% |
| Executive & Council | 78 | 95 | | - | _ | - | 19 | 20.2% | 19 | 20.2% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 32 | 56 | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Corporate Services | | | - | - | - | - | 11 | | 11 | | 17 | 91.2% | (32.9%) |
| Community and Public Safety | - | 385 | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 95 | 14.1% | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | 385 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 95 | 14.1% | (100.0%) |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | 1 - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buaget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges | 56 010 | 58 519 | 26 481 | 47.3% | 27 944 - - | 49.9% | 28 995 - | 49.5% | 83 420 | 142.6% | 27 946 | 77.3% | - |
| Other revenue | 9 224 | 11 041 | 6 710 | 72.7% | 14 467 | 156.9% | 14 364 | 130.1% | 35 541 | 321.9% | 2 510 | 106.3% | |
| Government - operating Government - capital | 44 527 | 45 218 | 19 673 | 44.2% | 13 206 | 29.7% | 14 383 | 31.8% | 47 262 | 104.5% | 25 248 | 73.9% | (43.0%) |
| Interest Dividends | 2 260 | 2 260 | 98 | 4.3% | 271 | 12.0% | 249 | 11.0% | 617 | 27.3% | 189 | 21.3% | 31.9% |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges | (48 026) (47 906) | (50 108) (49 988) | (26 177) (26 177) | 54.5% 54.6% | (36 099) (36 099) | 75.2% 75.4% | (22 746) (22 746) | 45.4% 45.5% | (85 022) (85 022) | 169.7% 170.1% | (24 937) (24 937) | | |
| Transfers and grants | (120) | (120) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 7 985 | 8 411 | 303 | 3.8% | (8 155) | (102.1%) | 6 250 | 74.3% | (1 602) | (19.0%) | 3 009 | (16.8%) | 107.7% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | - | | 7 000 | - | | | 7 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | 7 000 | - | - | - | 7 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments Capital assets | (110) | (536) (536) | - | - | - | - | (31) | 5.7% 5.7% | (31) | 5.7% 5.7% | (18) | 10.2% 10.2% | 68.7% 68.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (110) | (536) | - | - | 7 000 | (6 363.4%) | (31) | 5.7% | 6 969 | (1 300.3%) | (18) | | 68.7% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | (112) | () | | | | (5.555.113) | (2-7 | | | (1.2222.19 | (, | | |
| Receipts Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | | | - | - | 1 | - | | | - | - |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | (37) | (37) | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (37) | (37) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: | 7 838 8 648 | 7 838 8 648 | 303 1 020 1 324 | 3.9% 11.8% | (1 155) 1 324 | 15.3% | 6 219 168 | 79.3% 1.9% | 5 367 1 020 6 388 | 68.5% 11.8% | 2 991 1 341 4 332 | (12.6%) 12.9% | (87.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 16 486 | 16 486 | 1 324 | 8.0% | 168 | 1.0% | 6 388 | 38.7% | 6 388 | 38.7% | 4 332 | 18.5% | 47.59 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Coun |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 8 | 3.1% | 9 | 3.2% | 8 | 3.0% | 249 | 90.8% | 275 | 18.3% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 114 | 9.3% | 93 | 7.6% | 76 | 6.2% | 940 | 76.9% | 1 223 | 81.7% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 122 | 8.2% | 102 | 6.8% | 85 | 5.6% | 1 190 | 79.4% | 1 498 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 62 | 8.5% | 72 | 9.8% | 62 | 8.5% | 533 | 73.2% | 729 | 48.6% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 35 | 5.1% | 16 | 2.3% | 12 | 1.8% | 618 | 90.8% | 681 | 45.5% | - | - | - |
| Households | 25 | 28.7% | 14 | 16.3% | 11 | 12.0% | 38 | 43.0% | 88 | 5.9% | - | - | - |
| Other | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 122 | 8.2% | 102 | 6.8% | 85 | 5.6% | 1 190 | 79.4% | 1 498 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 1 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100.09 |
| Total | - | | 1 | 100.0% | | - | | - | 1 | 100.09 |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Mr Christiaan Fortuin | 027 712 8000 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Manager | Mr Paily Datarlin | 027 712 9021 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | laet | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 113 261 | 113 261 | 31 839 | 28.1% | 34 335 | 30.3% | 22 314 | 19.7% | 88 487 | 78.1% | 100 024 | 153.6% | (77.7%) |
| Property rates | 10 882 | 10 882 | 31 039 | 20.176 | 34 333 | 30.3% | 22 314 | 19.776 | 00 407 | /0.176 | 3 114 | 63.9% | (17.7%) |
| Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 10 002 | 10 002 | | | | | - | - | - | - | 3 114 | 03.9% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 17 104 | 17 104 | 3 240 | 18.9% | 2 501 | 14.6% | 2 457 | 14.4% | 8 198 | 47.9% | 8 010 | 131.4% | (69.3%) |
| Service charges - valer revenue | 7 340 | 7 340 | 16 482 | 224 5% | 1 436 | 19.6% | 12 389 | 168.8% | 30 306 | 412.9% | 20 959 | 407.3% | (40.9%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 451 | 3 451 | 907 | 26.3% | 914 | 26.5% | 850 | 24.6% | 2 671 | 77.4% | 3 426 | 250.1% | (75.2%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 083 | 4 083 | 960 | 23.5% | 952 | 23.3% | 878 | 21.5% | 2 791 | 68.4% | 3 206 | 530.3% | (72.6%) |
| Service charges - other | 30 | 30 | 0 | .6% | - | 20.570 | - | 21.570 | 0 | .6% | 168 | - | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 118 | 118 | 50 | 42.3% | 29 | 24.8% | | - | 79 | 67.1% | 78 | 65.6% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 106 | 106 | 98 | 92.9% | 87 | 82.6% | 102 | 96.6% | 288 | 272.0% | 268 | 117.5% | (61.9%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 750 | 4 750 | 223 | 4.7% | 2 | | 1 177 | 24.8% | 1 402 | 29.5% | 3 055 | 214.4% | (61.5%) |
| Dividends received | - | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 26 589 | 26 589 | 4 | - | 4 | | 1 | - | 9 | - | 16 | 2.3% | (91.0%) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | 7 | - | 26 | | 17 | - | 51 | - | 607 | 111.4% | (97.1%) |
| Agency services | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 31 952 | 31 952 | - | - | 28 192 | 88.2% | 3 580 | 11.2% | 31 772 | 99.4% | 55 055 | 257.5% | (93.5%) |
| Other own revenue | 6 857 | 6 857 | 9 869 | 143.9% | 191 | 2.8% | 862 | 12.6% | 10 921 | 159.3% | 2 063 | 59.8% | (58.2%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 110 139 | 110 139 | 20 304 | 18.4% | 25 761 | 23.4% | 23 982 | 21.8% | 70 047 | 63.6% | 137 750 | 191.8% | (82.6%) |
| Employee related costs | 38 548 | 38 548 | 7 025 | 18.2% | 7 134 | 18.5% | 6 923 | 18.0% | 21 081 | 54.7% | 25 326 | 128.7% | (72.7%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 002 | 2 002 | 512 | 25.6% | 443 | 22.1% | 441 | 22.0% | 1 396 | 69.7% | 1 437 | 113.2% | (69.3%) |
| Debt impairment | 25 587 | 25 587 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 4 496 | 4 496 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 1 162 | 1 162 | 382 | 32.8% | 1 679 | 144.5% | 1 680 | 144.6% | 3 741 | 322.0% | 4 063 | 1 605.3% | (58.6%) |
| Bulk purchases | 15 236 | 15 236 | 8 668 | 56.9% | 9 283 | 60.9% | 6 728 | 44.2% | 24 679 | 162.0% | 12 573 | 186.8% | (46.5%) |
| Other Materials | 3 768 | 3 768 | 59 | 1.6% | 85 | 2.3% | 195 | 5.2% | 340 | 9.0% | 1 204 | 116.7% | (83.8%) |
| Contracted services | 650 | 650 | 101 | 15.5% | - | | - | - | 101 | 15.5% | 265 | 131.1% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | 58.7% | - |
| Other expenditure | 18 690 | 18 690 | 3 558 | 19.0% | 7 137 | 38.2% | 8 015 | 42.9% | 18 710 | 100.1% | 92 882 | 310.1% | (91.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | * | • | - | - | - | | - | | - | | • | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 123 | 3 123 | 11 535 | | 8 574 | | (1 668) | | 18 440 | | (37 727) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 15 063 | 15 063 | 6 350 | 42.2% | - | | 5 254 | 34.9% | 11 604 | 77.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 18 186 | 18 186 | 17 885 | | 8 574 | | 3 586 | | 30 044 | | (37 727) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 18 186 | 18 186 | 17 885 | | 8 574 | | 3 586 | | 30 044 | | (37 727) | | |
| Altributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 18 186 | 18 186 | 17 885 | | 8 574 | | 3 586 | | 30 044 | | (37 727) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 18 186 | 18 186 | 17 885 | | 8 574 | | 3 586 | | 30 044 | | (37 727) | | |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 16/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 15 063 | 15 063 | 4 033 | 26.8% | 1 489 | 9.9% | 2 130 | 14.1% | 7 651 | 50.8% | - | 36.2% | (100.0%) |
| National Government | 15 063 | 15 063 | 4 033 | 26.8% | 1 489 | 9.9% | 2 130 | 14.1% | 7 651 | 50.8% | | 33.8% | (100.0% |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 15 063 | 15 063 | 4 033 | 26.8% | 1 489 | 9.9% | 2 130 | 14.1% | 7 651 | 50.8% | - | 33.8% | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 15 063 | 15 063 | 4 033 | 26.8% | 1 489 | 9.9% | 2 130 | 14.1% | 7 651 | 50.8% | - | 36.2% | (100.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Executive & Council | | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community & Social Services | | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 10 063 | 10 063 | 4 033 | 40.1% | 1 489 | 14.8% | 2 130 | 21.2% | 7 651 | 76.0% | - | 35.9% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 10 063 | 10 063 | 4 033 | 40.1% | 1 489 | 14.8% | 2 130 | 21.2% | 7 651 | 76.0% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuger | | Dauger | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 96 125 | 96 125 | 20 523 | 21.3% | 27 245 | 28.3% | 17 843 | 18.6% | 65 611 | 68.3% | 75 520 | 119.2% | (76.4% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 4 353 | 4 353 | 710 | 16.3% | 1 058 | 24.3% | 1 311 | 30.1% | 3 080 | 70.8% | 2 783 | 209.5% | (52.9% |
| Service charges | 19 633 | 19 633 | 2 528 | 12.9% | 8 579 | 43.7% | 3 334 | 17.0% | 14 441 | 73.6% | 38 594 | 490.7% | (91.4% |
| Other revenue | 20 269 | 20 269 | 17 002 | 83.9% | 4 019 | 19.8% | 1 445 | 7.1% | 22 466 | 110.8% | 1 723 | 19.3% | (16.2% |
| Government - operating | 31 952 | 31 952 | - | - | 13 392 | 41.9% | 11 753 | 36.8% | 25 145 | 78.7% | 28 034 | 128.8% | (58.1% |
| Government - capital | 15 063 | 15 063 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 4 855 | 4 855 | 282 | 5.8% | 196 | 4.0% | - | - | 478 | 9.8% | 4 387 | 179.6% | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (77 463) | (77 463) | (41 338) | 53.4% | (20 125) | 26.0% | (13 809) | 17.8% | (75 273) | 97.2% | (73 031) | | (81.1%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (76 301) | (76 301) | (21 887) | 28.7% | (20 125) | 26.4% | (13 809) | 18.1% | (55 822) | 73.2% | (69 653) | | (80.2%) |
| Finance charges | (1 162) | (1 162) | (382) | 32.8% | - | - | - | - | (382) | 32.8% | (3 378) | 61.9% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | | - | (19 070) | - | - | - | - | - | (19 070) | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 18 662 | 18 662 | (20 816) | (111.5%) | 7 119 | 38.1% | 4 034 | 21.6% | (9 663) | (51.8%) | 2 489 | 160.4% | 62.1% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | - | _ |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | - | | | | _ | | | | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | | - | | | | _ | | | | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | - | - | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | - | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Payments | (15 063) | (15 063) | (4 033) | 26.8% | (2 267) | 15.1% | (3 568) | 23.7% | (9 868) | 65.5% | | 46.0% | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | (15 063) | (15 063) | (4 033) | 26.8% | (2 267) | 15.1% | (3 568) | 23.7% | (9 868) | 65.5% | - | 46.0% | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (15 063) | (15 063) | (4 033) | 26.8% | (2 267) | 15.1% | (3 568) | 23.7% | (9 868) | 65.5% | - | 46.0% | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | _ | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | _ | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | - | - | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Payments | (1 000) | (1 000) | (52) | 5.2% | (26) | 2.6% | (78) | 7.8% | (157) | 15.7% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 000) | (1 000) | (52) | 5.2% | (26) | 2.6% | (78) | 7.8% | (157) | 15.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (1 000) | (1 000) | (52) | 5.2% | (26) | 2.6% | (78) | 7.8% | (157) | 15.7% | | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 2 599 | 2 599 | (24 901) | (957.9%) | 4 826 | 185.6% | 387 | 14.9% | (19 688) | (757.4%) | 2 489 | 536.5% | (84.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 633 | 2 633 | 3 456 | 131.3% | (21 445) | (814.5%) | (16 619) | (631.2%) | 3 456 | 131.3% | 13 460 | 59.6% | (223.5%) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 5 232 | 5 232 | (21 445) | (409.9%) | (16 619) | (317.6%) | (16 232) | (310.2%) | (16 232) | (310.2%) | 15 949 | 459.1% | (201.8%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| · | 0 - 30 | Davis | 31 - 60 Davs | | 61 - 90 Davs | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairmen |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 00 Days | | 01 - 70 Days | | Over 70 Days | | iotai | | Deb | tors | Coun |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 622 | 2.3% | 512 | 1.9% | 572 | 2.1% | 25 521 | 93.7% | 27 226 | 33.4% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 689 | 9.6% | 536 | 7.4% | 639 | 8.9% | 5 331 | 74.1% | 7 196 | 8.8% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 490 | 3.0% | 443 | 2.7% | 395 | 2.4% | 15 062 | 91.9% | 16 390 | 20.1% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 351 | 2.6% | 376 | 2.8% | 346 | 2.5% | 12 572 | 92.1% | 13 645 | 16.7% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 357 | 2.3% | 367 | 2.3% | 347 | 2.2% | 14 721 | 93.2% | 15 793 | 19.4% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | 21 | 1.6% | 21 | 1.5% | 19 | 1.4% | 1 270 | 95.4% | 1 330 | 1.6% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 530 | 3.1% | 2 255 | 2.8% | 2 318 | 2.8% | 74 477 | 91.3% | 81 581 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 239 | 5.1% | 226 | 4.8% | 235 | 5.0% | 4 017 | 85.2% | 4 718 | 5.8% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 581 | 6.5% | 453 | 5.0% | 436 | 4.8% | 7 520 | 83.7% | 8 990 | 11.0% | - | - | - |
| Households | 1 710 | 2.5% | 1 576 | 2.3% | 1 647 | 2.4% | 62 940 | 92.7% | 67 873 | 83.2% | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 530 | 3.1% | 2 255 | 2.8% | 2 318 | 2.8% | 74 477 | 91.3% | 81 581 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 796 | 8.7% | 1 867 | 9.0% | 102 | .5% | 16 956 | 81.8% | 20 721 | 82.3% |
| Bulk Water | 117 | 10.4% | | - | 152 | 13.6% | 849 | 76.0% | 1 118 | 4.49 |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 403 | 100.0% | | - | - | | | - | 403 | 1.69 |
| Loan repayments | 26 | 100.0% | | - | - | | | - | 26 | .19 |
| Trade Creditors | (148) | (15.8%) | 391 | 41.6% | (7) | (.8%) | 703 | 74.9% | 939 | 3.79 |
| Auditor-General | 233 | 11.8% | 1 210 | 61.1% | 536 | 27.1% | - | - | 1 979 | 7.99 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 2 426 | 9.6% | 3 468 | 13.8% | 783 | 3.1% | 18 509 | 73.5% | 25 186 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Thandazani Makhoba | 053 621 0026 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs | 053 621 0026 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | to Date | Third 0 | | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | **** | 400 510 | | 04 50/ | | | 40.007 | 4.50 | | 70.40 | 04.050 | 75.40 | (07 00/) |
| Operating Revenue | 132 394 | 133 568 | 41 652 | 31.5% | 36 938 | 27.9% | 19 397 | 14.5% | 97 987 | 73.4% | 31 259 | 75.4% | (37.9%) |
| Property rates | 9 266 | 9 855 | 3 866 | 41.7% | 1 920 | 20.7% | 1 900 | 19.3% | 7 687 | 78.0% | 1 724 | 77.2% | 10.3% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | 73 | 75.2% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 34 448 | 31 796 | 7 162 | 20.8% | 6 918 | 20.1% | 7 791 | 24.5% | 21 871 | 68.8% | 6 792 | 56.5% | 14.7% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 12 846 8 284 | 12 986 8 600 | 4 836 2 577 | 37.6% 31.1% | 9 262 2 607 | 72.1% 31.5% | (10 533) 2 643 | (81.1%) | 3 565 7 827 | 27.5% 91.0% | 3 627 2 372 | 69.7% 73.5% | (390.4%) 11.4% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 284 5 749 | 6 235 | 1874 | 31.1% | 2 607 155 | 2.7% | 732 | 11.7% | 2 761 | 44.3% | 1 763 | 73.5% | (58.5%) |
| | | 6 235 | (163) | | 155 | 2.7% | 132 | 11.7% | (163) | 44.3% | (101) | 78.3% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment | 271 | 276 | (163) | 20.6% | 118 | 43.4% | 94 | 33.8% | 267 | 96.6% | (101) | 72.4% | 4.6% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 560 | 532 | 122 | 20.6% | 129 | 23.0% | 47 | 8.8% | 298 | 90.0% 55.9% | 99 | 60.5% | (52.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 197 | 2 926 | (9) | (.4%) | 1 012 | 46.1% | 1 042 | 35.6% | 2 044 | 69.9% | 492 | 91.1% | 111.7% |
| Dividends received | 2 177 | 2 720 | (7) | (.470) | 1012 | 40.170 | 1 042 | 33.070 | 2 044 | 07.770 | 472 | 71.170 | 111.770 |
| Fines | 6 093 | 6 963 | 1 970 | 32.3% | 1 295 | 21.3% | 2 712 | 39.0% | 5 978 | 85.9% | 3 118 | 95.8% | (13.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 2 285 | 2 396 | 724 | 31.7% | 526 | 23.0% | 706 | 29.5% | 1 957 | 81.7% | 731 | 86.0% | (3.3%) |
| Agency services | 218 | 326 | | | 132 | 60.6% | 94 | 28.8% | 226 | 69.3% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 44 920 | 45 088 | 18 466 | 41.1% | 10 899 | 24.3% | 10 836 | 24.0% | 40 201 | 89.2% | 10 281 | 98.9% | 5.4% |
| Other own revenue | 5 256 | 5 588 | 172 | 3.3% | 1 965 | 37.4% | 1 333 | 23.9% | 3 470 | 62.1% | 200 | 9.1% | 565.3% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 149 292 | 150 296 | 25 665 | 17.2% | 26 786 | 17.9% | 27 551 | 18.3% | 80 001 | 53.2% | 30 393 | 64.8% | (9.4%) |
| Employee related costs | 49 356 | 48 382 | 10 587 | 21.4% | 11 157 | 22.6% | 11 363 | 23.5% | 33 106 | 68.4% | 10 356 | 64.7% | 9.7% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 717 | 3 859 | 869 | 23.4% | 858 | 23.1% | 1 118 | 29.0% | 2 846 | 73.7% | 833 | 71.5% | 34.1% |
| Debt impairment | 11 388 | 11 388 | - | - | | | - | | - | - | 516 | 31.7% | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 25 827 | 25 827 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 2 457 | 58.4% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 260 | 119 | 27 | 10.6% | 19 | 7.2% | 10 | 8.1% | 56 | 46.9% | 43 | 67.5% | (77.7%) |
| Bulk purchases | 23 388 | 20 828 | 6 041 | 25.8% | 3 228 | 13.8% | 5 951 | 28.6% | 15 220 | 73.1% | 4 706 | 66.6% | 26.5% |
| Other Materials | | | - | - | 165 | - | 72 | | 238 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 1 124 | 1 124 | - | - | 3 034 | 270.0% | 1 267 | 112.8% | 4 301 | 382.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 782 | 70.3% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 34 212 | 38 749 | 8 140 | 23.8% | 8 324 | 24.3% | 7 770 | 20.1% | 24 234 | 62.5% | 9 700 | 78.0% | (19.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 20 | 20 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (8.6%) | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (16 898) | (16 728) | 15 987 | | 10 153 | | (8 154) | | 17 986 | | 866 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 17 031 | 28 857 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 134 | 12 128 | 15 987 | | 10 153 | | (8 154) | | 17 986 | | 866 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 134 | 12 128 | 15 987 | | 10 153 | | (8 154) | | 17 986 | | 866 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 134 | 12 128 | 15 987 | | 10 153 | | (8 154) | | 17 986 | | 866 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | | - | - | | | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 134 | 12 128 | 15 987 | | 10 153 | | (8 154) | | 17 986 | | 866 | | |

| r art z. Capital Neverlue and Experionale | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | iget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buaget | | buagei | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 20 781 | 40 732 | 6 486 | 31.2% | 8 645 | 41.6% | 5 067 | 12.4% | 20 198 | 49.6% | 4 612 | 54.9% | 9.9% |
| National Government | 17 031 | 18 222 | 6 486 | 38.1% | 8 645 | 50.8% | 5 067 | 27.8% | 20 198 | 110.8% | 4 612 | 58.7% | 9.9% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 17 031 | 18 222 | 6 486 | 38.1% | 8 645 | 50.8% | 5 067 | 27.8% | 20 198 | 110.8% | 4 612 | 58.7% | 9.9% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 3 750 | 22 511 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 20 781 | 40 732 | 6 486 | 31.2% | 8 645 | 41.6% | 5 067 | 12.4% | 20 198 | 49.6% | 4 612 | 54.9% | 9.9% |
| Governance and Administration | 3 500 | 3 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 |
| Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 3 500 | 3 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 250 | 9 216 | 2 699 | 1 079.7% | 1 609 | 643.6% | - | - | 4 308 | 46.7% | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | 8 966 | 2 699 | - | 1 609 | | - | - | 4 308 | 48.0% | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 11 031 | 17 371 | 1 583 | 14.3% | 6 024 | 54.6% | 3 753 | 21.6% | 11 360 | 65.4% | 275 | 8.4% | 1 262.4% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 11 031 | 17 371 | 1 583 | 14.3% | 6 024 | 54.6% | 3 753 | 21.6% | 11 360 | 65.4% | 275 | 8.4% | 1 262.4% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 6 000 | 10 635 | 2 204 | 36.7% | 1 012 | 16.9% | 1 314 | 12.4% | 4 530 | 42.6% | 4 337 | 116.6% | (69.7%) |
| Electricity | 2 000 | 6 635 | 2 204 | 110.2% | 824 | 41.2% | 1. | | 3 028 | 45.6% | 2 375 | 41.1% | (100.0%) |
| Water | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 188 | 4.7% | 86 | 2.2% | 274 | 6.8% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 1 | - | - | - | - | | 1 228 | - | 1 228 | - | 1 962 | - | (37.4%) |
| Waste Management | 1 | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Bud | laet | First C | Quarter | | Quarter | Third C | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Properly rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital | 9 266 46 856 14 123 44 920 17 031 | 140 198 8 870 39 401 15 549 45 088 28 857 | 55 222 1 216 7 849 20 120 18 466 7 450 | 41.1% 13.1% 16.8% 142.5% 41.1% 43.7% | 49 585 2 572 8 658 18 367 10 898 7 950 | 36.9% 27.8% 18.5% 130.0% 24.3% 46.7% | 34 592 1 352 9 465 19 449 - 3 212 | 24.7% 15.2% 24.0% 125.1% - 11.1% | 139 399 5 139 25 972 57 936 29 364 18 612 | 99.4% 57.9% 65.9% 372.6% 65.1% 64.5% | 37 415 1 652 8 756 4 777 10 281 11 286 | 90.1% 54.2% 49.2% 180.8% 98.9% 128.0% | (7.5%) (18.2%) 8.1% 307.1% (100.0%) (71.5%) |
| Interest | 2 116 | 2 434 | 122 | 5.8% | 1 140 | 53.9% | 1 114 | 45.8% | 2 376 | 97.6% | 663 | 33.0% | 68.0% |
| Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (110 933) (110 673) (260) 23 380 | (104 790) (104 671) (119) - 35 408 | (47 358) (45 976) (27) (1 354) 7 864 | 42.7% 41.5% 10.6% | (45 290) (43 645) (19) (1 627) 4 294 | 40.8% 39.4% 7.2% | (31 874) (30 136) (12) (1 726) 2 718 | 30.4% 28.8% 10.1% | (124 522) (119 756) (58) (4 707) | 118.8% 114.4% 48.9% | (26 277) (24 306) (43) (1 927) | 90.3% 90.9% 67.5% 81.1% | 21.3% 24.0% (72.3%) (10.5%) (75.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments | (20 781) | (34 622) | (6 459) | 31.1% | | 41.6% | (5 067) | 14.6% | (20 172) | 58.3% | (8 266) | 66.4% | (38.7%) |
| Capital assets | (20 781) | (34 622) | (6 459) | 31.1% | (8 645) | 41.6% | (5 067) | 14.6% | (20 172) | 58.3% | (8 266) | 66.4% | (38.7%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities Cash Flow from Financing Activities | (20 781) | (34 622) | (6 459) | 31.1% | (8 645) | 41.6% | (5 067) | 14.6% | (20 172) | 58.3% | (8 266) | 66.4% | (38.7%) |
| Receipts Stort term learns Berrowing land permitedinancing Increases (decreased) in consumer deposits Payments Repulpment of borrowing Mc Cash from(Jused) Financing Activities | 170 | 170 - - 170 (979) (979) (809) | 17 - - 17 (295) (295) | 10.2% - 10.2% 30.1% 30.1% 34.3% | 17 - - 17 (307) (307) (291) | 10.0% - 10.0% 31.4% 31.4% 35.9% | 16 - - 16 (259) (259) | 9.4% - 9.4% 26.5% 26.5% 30.1% | 50 - - 50 (862) (862) | 29.6% - 29.6% 88.0% 88.0% | 16 - - 16 (283) (283) | 46.7% - - 46.7% 102.9% 102.9% 115.3% | .7% - - . 7% (8.2%) (8.2%) (8.8%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | 1 789 28 154 29 943 | (24) 17 114 17 091 | 1 128 17 114 18 242 | 63.0% 60.8% 60.9% | (4 641) 18 242 13 601 | (259.4%) 64.8% 45.4% | (2 593) 13 601 11 008 | 10 975.2% 79.5% 64.4% | (6 106) 17 114 11 008 | 25 847.4% 100.0% 64.4% | 2 605 27 925 30 530 | 244.0% 100.0% 127.9% | (199.5%) (51.3%) (63.9%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| Tatta, beblot Age Allalysis | | | | | | | | | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to | | Impairment - | |
|---|----------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| | 0 - 30 [| Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | otors | Counc |
| B.II | | - 01 | | 01 | - : | | | | | | | olors | |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | (4 686) | (9.9%) | 1 547 | 3.3% | 1 036 | 2.2% | 49 475 | 104.4% | 47 373 | 33.8% | - | - | 1 800 |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 2 943 | 29.5% | 588 | 5.9% | 561 | 5.6% | 5 900 | 59.1% | 9 992 | 7.1% | - | - | 508 |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 70 | .6% | 340 | 2.8% | 311 | 2.5% | 11 552 | 94.1% | 12 273 | 8.7% | - | - | 1 760 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 717 | 2.7% | 644 | 2.4% | 591 | 2.2% | 24 795 | 92.7% | 26 748 | 19.1% | - | - | 2 645 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 321 | 1.1% | 487 | 1.6% | 461 | 1.6% | 28 304 | 95.7% | 29 573 | 21.1% | - | - | 3 646 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | (63) | (1.6%) | 33 | .8% | 33 | .9% | 3 908 | 99.9% | 3 911 | 2.8% | - | - | 631 |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 393 | 100.0% | 10 393 | 7.4% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (2) | (7.9%) | 2 | 7.6% | 9 | 34.9% | 18 | 65.5% | 27 | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | (699) | (.5%) | 3 641 | 2.6% | 3 003 | 2.1% | 134 345 | 95.8% | 140 290 | 100.0% | - | | 10 989 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 586 | 10.4% | 433 | 7.7% | 474 | 8.4% | 4 145 | 73.5% | 5 638 | 4.0% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 2 421 | 28.2% | 488 | 5.7% | 411 | 4.8% | 5 258 | 61.3% | 8 578 | 6.1% | - | - | - |
| Households | (3 706) | (2.9%) | 2 720 | 2.2% | 2 118 | 1.7% | 124 942 | 99.1% | 126 074 | 89.9% | - | - | 10 989 |
| Other | | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | (699) | (.5%) | 3 641 | 2.6% | 3 003 | 2.1% | 134 345 | 95.8% | 140 290 | 100.0% | | | 10 989 |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 778 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | | 1 778 | 85.5% |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | - | - | | | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | - | - | | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | | - | - | | | | - | |
| Auditor-General | | - | | - | - | | | | - | |
| Olher | 302 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 302 | 14.5% |
| Total | 2 080 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | | 2 080 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Amos China Mpela | 051 753 0777 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie | 051 753 0777 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 225 257 | 225 257 | 66 249 | 29.4% | 51 259 | 22.8% | 50 989 | 22.6% | 168 496 | 74.8% | 50 623 | 68.1% | .7% |
| | 27 763 | 27 763 | 16 603 | 29.4% 59.8% | 4 260 | 15.3% | 4 336 | 15.6% | 25 199 | 90.8% | 6 965 | 83.6% | (37.7%) |
| Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 21 163 | 21 103 | 10 003 | 39.0% | 4 200 | 13.3% | 4 330 | 13.0% | 23 199 | 90.070 | 0 903 | 03.0% | (37.7%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 58 966 | 58 966 | 13 440 | 22.8% | 11 892 | 20.2% | 12 642 | 21.4% | 37 974 | 64.4% | 12 200 | 70.5% | 3.6% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue | 30 346 | 30 346 | 7 145 | 22.6% | 7 341 | 24.2% | 8 055 | 26.5% | 22 541 | 74.3% | 7 252 | 70.5% | 11.1% |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18 938 | 18 938 | 4 335 | 22.9% | 4 337 | 22.9% | 4 338 | 22.9% | 13 010 | 68.7% | 4 063 | 70.7% | 6.8% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 11 301 | 11 301 | 2 488 | 22.0% | 2 488 | 22.0% | 2 490 | 22.0% | 7 466 | 66.1% | 2 338 | 70.2% | 6.5% |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 125 | 125 | 103 | 82.5% | 105 | 84.0% | 105 | 83.8% | 313 | 250.3% | 93 | 251.7% | 13.2% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 789 | 789 | 195 | 24.8% | 221 | 28.1% | 218 | 27.6% | 634 | 80.4% | 207 | 78.0% | 5.1% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 931 | 931 | 39 | 4.2% | 26 | 2.8% | 69 | 7.4% | 134 | 14.4% | 49 | 8.9% | 40.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 259 | 1 259 | 320 | 25.4% | 431 | 34.2% | 426 | 33.9% | 1 177 | 93.5% | 270 | 93.1% | 57.7% |
| Dividends received | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | |
| Fines | 3 720 | 3 720 | 89 | 2.4% | 1 061 | 28.5% | 45 | 1.2% | 1 194 | 32.1% | 440 | 44.4% | (89.7%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 970 | 1 970 | 124 | 6.3% | 100 | 5.1% | 126 | 6.4% | 350 | 17.7% | 94 | 12.2% | 33.6% |
| Agency services | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 40 761 | 40 761 | 16 119 | 39.5% | 12 951 | 31.8% | 11 867 | 29.1% | 40 936 | 100.4% | 10 694 | 53.7% | 11.0% |
| Other own revenue | 28 120 | 28 120 | 5 247 | 18.7% | 5 986 | 21.3% | 6 276 | 22.3% | 17 509 | 62.3% | 5 676 | 64.1% | 10.6% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 268 | 268 | 4 | 1.5% | 60 | 22.4% | (4) | (1.5%) | 60 | 22.4% | 281 | 312.6% | (101.4%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 231 349 | 231 349 | 53 776 | 23.2% | 47 280 | 20.4% | 51 378 | 22.2% | 152 435 | 65.9% | 47 454 | 66.5% | 8.3% |
| Employee related costs | 76 930 | 76 930 | 18 839 | 24.5% | 19 215 | 25.0% | 18 553 | 24.1% | 56 607 | 73.6% | 17 991 | 80.3% | 3.1% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 275 | 5 275 | 1 193 | 22.6% | 1 193 | 22.6% | 1 583 | 30.0% | 3 969 | 75.2% | 1 231 | 70.2% | 28.6% |
| Debt impairment | 7 578 | 7 578 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 056 | 9 056 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 2 055 | 2 055 | 9 | .4% | 2 781 | 135.3% | 835 | 40.6% | 3 624 | 176.4% | 78 | 11.6% | 967.8% |
| Bulk purchases | 60 434 | 60 434 | 21 746 | 36.0% | 8 675 | 14.4% | 16 501 | 27.3% | 46 923 | 77.6% | 11 914 | 77.7% | 38.5% |
| Other Materials | 19 397 | 19 397 | 1 959 | 10.1% | 4 152 | 21.4% | 1 969 | 10.2% | 8 080 | 41.7% | 3 907 | 47.1% | (49.6%) |
| Contracted services | 9 8 1 9 | 9 819 | 978 | 10.0% | 1 093 | 11.1% | 814 | 8.3% | 2 885 | 29.4% | 1 634 | 57.6% | (50.2%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 1 083 | - | 753 | · . | - | · . | 1 835 | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 40 805 | 40 805 | 7 970 | 19.5% | 9 419 | 23.1% | 11 123 | 27.3% | 28 511 | 69.9% | 10 698 | 69.6% | 4.0% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (6 093) | (6 093) | 12 472 | | 3 978 | | (389) | | 16 061 | | 3 169 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 32 292 | 32 292 | 9 000 | 27.9% | 4 000 | 12.4% | 8 258 | 25.6% | 21 258 | 65.8% | 4 000 | 32.8% | 106.4% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 26 199 | 26 199 | 21 472 | | 7 978 | | 7 869 | | 37 319 | | 7 169 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 26 199 | 26 199 | 21 472 | | 7 978 | | 7 869 | | 37 319 | | 7 169 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 26 199 | 26 199 | 21 472 | | 7 978 | | 7 869 | | 37 319 | | 7 169 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 26 199 | 26 199 | 21 472 | | 7 978 | | 7 869 | | 37 319 | | 7 169 | | |

| 1 art 2. Capital Nevertue and Experiuture | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | iget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buaget | | buagei | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 39 082 | 39 082 | 4 921 | 12.6% | 8 975 | 23.0% | 6 865 | 17.6% | 20 762 | 53.1% | 2 513 | 46.8% | 173.2% |
| National Government | 32 292 | 32 292 | 2 377 | 7.4% | 7 139 | 22.1% | 5 141 | 15.9% | 14 656 | 45.4% | 1 242 | 33.3% | 313.9% |
| Provincial Government | | | 1 159 | - | | - | 1 027 | - | 2 186 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 32 292 | 32 292 | 3 536 | 10.9% | 7 139 | 22.1% | 6 168 | 19.1% | 16 842 | 52.2% | 1 242 | 50.2% | 396.6% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 6 790 | 6 790 | 1 385 | 20.4% | 1 837 | 27.1% | 698 | 10.3% | 3 920 | 57.7% | 1 271 | 41.2% | (45.1%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 39 082 | 39 082 | 4 921 | 12.6% | 8 975 | 23.0% | 6 865 | 17.6% | 20 762 | 53.1% | 2 513 | 46.8% | 173.2% |
| Governance and Administration | 3 185 | 3 185 | 1 028 | 32.3% | 1 810 | 56.8% | 663 | 20.8% | 3 502 | 110.0% | 29 | 4.1% | 2 197.5% |
| Executive & Council | 1 925 | 1 925 | 1 028 | 53.4% | 1 692 | 87.9% | 514 | 26.7% | 3 234 | 168.0% | - | 11.5% | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 260 | 1 260 | - | - | 119 | 9.4% | 92 | 7.3% | 211 | 16.7% | 26 | 3.1% | 257.2% |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | | | 57 | - | 57 | - | 3 | 5.1% | 1 776.5% |
| Community and Public Safety | 242 | 242 | - | - | 26 | 10.9% | 34 | 14.2% | 61 | 25.1% | 1 000 | 230.2% | (96.6%) |
| Community & Social Services | 120 | 120 | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 65 | 65 | - | - | 26 | 40.7% | - | - | 26 | 40.7% | 1 000 | 1 333.3% | (100.0%) |
| Public Safety | 57 | 57 | - | - | - | | 34 | 60.4% | 34 | 60.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 15 153 | 15 153 | 1 996 | 13.2% | 720 | 4.7% | 2 156 | 14.2% | 4 872 | 32.2% | 1 484 | 123.5% | 45.3% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 15 153 | 15 153 | 1 996 | 13.2% | 720 | 4.7% | 2 156 | 14.2% | 4 872 | 32.2% | 1 484 | 123.5% | 45.3% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 20 502 | 20 502 | 1 896 | 9.3% | 6 419 | 31.3% | 4 011 | 19.6% | 12 327 | 60.1% | - | 19.7% | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 6 400 | 6 400 | 1 579 | 24.7% | 3 657 | 57.1% | 1 342 | 21.0% | 6 579 | 102.8% | - | 40.1% | (100.0%) |
| Water | 14 080 | 14 080 | 317 | 2.3% | 2 762 | 19.6% | 2 669 | 19.0% | 5 748 | 40.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 1 | 1 1 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | 16.7% | - |
| Waste Management | 22 | 22 | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 246 350 | 246 350 | 73 885 | 30.0% | 56 978 | 23.1% | 52 079 | 21.1% | 182 942 | 74.3% | 55 312 | 75.9% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 24 942 | 24 942 | 5 884 | 23.6% | 6 947 | 27.9% | 6 226 | 25.0% | 19 056 | 76.4% | 5 508 | 63.1% | 13.0% |
| Service charges | 113 321 | 113 321 33 311 | 21 880 5 654 | 19.3% | 23 176 7 368 | 20.5% | 28 156 6 664 | 24.8% 20.0% | 73 211 19 686 | 64.6% 59.1% | 29 301 | 74.1% 56.5% | (3.9%) |
| Other revenue | 33 311 | | | 17.0% | 12 462 | 22.1% | | 20.0% | 41 355 | | 6 418 | 56.5% 88.3% | 3.8% |
| Government - operating | 40 761 | 40 761 | 17 428 | 42.8% | | | 11 465 | | | 101.5% | 10 037 | | 14.2% |
| Government - capital | 32 292 | 32 292 | 23 000 | 71.2% | 7 000 | 21.7% | (500) | (1.5%) | 29 500 | | 4 000 | 138.2% | (112.5%) |
| Interest | 1 723 | 1 723 | 39 | 2.3% | 26 | 1.5% | 69 | 4.0% | 134 | 7.8% | 49 | 11.9% | 40.2% |
| Dividends | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Payments | (207 596) | (207 596) | (53 780) | 25.9% | (47 734) | 23.0% | (51 378) | 24.7% | (152 892) | | (47 454) | | 8.3% |
| Suppliers and employees | (205 542) | (205 542) | (53 772) | 26.2% | (44 953) | 21.9% | (50 543) | 24.6% | (149 268) | | (47 376) | | |
| Finance charges | (2 055) | (2 055) | (8) | .4% | (2 781) | 135.3% | (835) | 40.6% | (3 624) | 176.4% | (78) | 13.5% | 967.9% |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 38 753 | 38 753 | 20 105 | 51.9% | 9 244 | 23.9% | 701 | 1.8% | 30 050 | 77.5% | 7 858 | 157.5% | (91.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 268 | 268 | 4 | 1.5% | 60 | 22.4% | (4) | (1.5%) | 60 | 22.4% | 281 | 300.4% | (101.4%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 268 | 268 | 4 | 1.5% | 60 | 22.4% | (4) | (1.5%) | 60 | 22.4% | 281 | 300.4% | (101.4%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (39 082) | (39 082) | (4 921) | 12.6% | (9 292) | 23.8% | (6 865) | 17.6% | (21 079) | 53.9% | (2 513) | 46.8% | 173.2% |
| Capital assets | (39 082) | (39 082) | (4 921) | 12.6% | (9 292) | 23.8% | (6 865) | 17.6% | (21 079) | | (2 513) | 46.8% | 173.2% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (38 814) | (38 814) | (4 917) | 12.7% | (9 232) | 23.8% | (6 869) | 17.7% | (21 019) | 54.2% | (2 232) | 45.0% | 207.8% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 95 | 95 | 18 | 19.3% | 16 | 16.4% | 29 | 30.6% | 63 | 66.3% | (12) | 18.5% | (335.8%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 95 | 95 | - | | | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | 18 | - | 16 | | 29 | - | 63 | - | (12) | 18.5% | (335.8%) |
| Payments | | | - | | | | (4 342) | - | (4 342) | | | 48.5% | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | - | | | | (4 342) | - | (4 342) | | | 48.5% | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 95 | 95 | 18 | 19.3% | 16 | 16.4% | (4 313) | (4 550.8%) | (4 279) | (4 515.2%) | (12) | 53.5% | 34 940.2% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 34 | 34 | 15 206 | 44 795.8% | 27 | 79.3% | (10 481) | (30 875.4%) | 4 752 | 13 999.7% | 5 614 | (172.8%) | (286.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 139 | 1 139 | (1 021) | (89.7%) | 14 185 | 1 245.9% | 14 212 | 1 248.3% | (1 021) | (89.7%) | 15 302 | 131.4% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 172 | 1 172 | 14 185 | 1 209.9% | 14 212 | 1 212.2% | 3 731 | 318.3% | 3 731 | | 20 916 | 1 837.1% | |
| Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | 11/2 | 11/2 | 14 185 | 1 209.9% | 14 212 | 1 212.2% | 3 /31 | 318.3% | 3 /31 | 318.3% | 20 916 | 1 837.1% | (82.2%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | D | 31 - 60 Davs | | 61 - 90 Davs | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment - |
|---|--------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | TOTAL | | Deb | otors | Counci |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | 2 121 | 16.9% | 1 579 | 12.6% | 8 817 | 70.4% | 12 517 | 28.0% | - | - | 23 100 |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | | 3 831 | 39.8% | 1 856 | 19.3% | 3 946 | 41.0% | 9 633 | 21.5% | - | - | 5 836 |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | - | 1 157 | 8.8% | 754 | 5.8% | 11 163 | 85.4% | 13 074 | 29.2% | - | - | 16 407 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | | - | 962 | 16.5% | 683 | 11.7% | 4 194 | 71.8% | 5 839 | 13.0% | - | - | 9 818 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | | - | 502 | 16.6% | 352 | 11.6% | 2 168 | 71.8% | 3 022 | 6.8% | - | - | 4 669 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | 92 | 13.9% | 70 | 10.6% | 501 | 75.5% | 664 | 1.5% | - | - | 5 098 |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | 8 665 | 19.4% | 5 294 | 11.8% | 30 789 | 68.8% | 44 748 | 100.0% | - | - | 64 928 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | 450 | 11.8% | 420 | 11.0% | 2 937 | 77.2% | 3 806 | 8.5% | - | - | 3 709 |
| Commercial | - | - | 1 734 | 43.2% | 518 | 12.9% | 1 764 | 43.9% | 4 017 | 9.0% | - | - | 1 505 |
| Households | - | | 5 954 | 17.5% | 3 983 | 11.7% | 24 011 | 70.7% | 33 948 | 75.9% | - | - | 53 651 |
| Other | - | | 527 | 17.7% | 373 | 12.5% | 2 077 | 69.8% | 2 977 | 6.7% | - | - | 6 063 |
| Total By Customer Group | | - | 8 665 | 19.4% | 5 294 | 11.8% | 30 789 | 68.8% | 44 748 | 100.0% | - | | 64 928 |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | | | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 14 277 | 85.2% | 592 | 3.5% | 1 882 | 11.2% | - | | 16 751 | 74.0% |
| Auditor-General | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Other | 5 891 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 891 | 26.0% |
| Total | 20 168 | 89.1% | 592 | 2.6% | 1 882 | 8.3% | | | 22 642 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isak Visser | 053 632 9100 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Marcel Riccardo Ludwick | 053 632 9100 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1. Operating Revenue and Experioriture | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | iget | First (| Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | | | % of adjusted budget | | % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | | 20 308 | | 7 733 | | 5 567 | | 33 608 | | 11 564 | 74.7% | (51.9%) |
| Property rates | | - | 5 060 | | 1 133 | | 3 307 | | 5 060 | | 11 304 | 100.1% | (31.9%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | - | 35 | - | 66 | - | 38 | | 139 | | 50 | 78.8% | (24.0%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | 2 343 | - | 2 330 | | 1 549 | - | 6 221 | | 2 285 | 73.7% | (32.2%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | 1 176 | | 1 183 | | 765 | | 3 124 | | 1 185 | 72.6% | (35.4%) |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 829 | - | 776 | | 507 | | 2 111 | | 731 | 80.9% | (30.6%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | _ | 1 007 | - | 985 | - | 640 | - | 2 632 | | 948 | 74.3% | (32.5%) |
| Service charges - other | | _ | | - | - | - | | - | - | | | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | _ | 125 | - | 12 | - | 112 | - | 249 | | 113 | 99.8% | (.3%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | 520 | - | 1 134 | - | 883 | - | 2 537 | | 736 | 117.8% | 19.9% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 1 | - | 0 | 49.9% | (41.7%) |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | | - | 3 | - | 10 | - | 1 | - | 14 | - | 0 | 34.7% | 9 991.7% |
| Licences and permits | - | - | 6 | - | 4 | - | 3 | - | 14 | - | 3 | 184.6% | (7.2%) |
| Agency services | - | - | 59 | - | 55 | - | 28 | - | 142 | - | 38 | 130.7% | (24.9%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | 8 983 | - | 865 | - | 872 | - | 10 720 | - | 5 394 | 93.9% | (83.8%) |
| Other own revenue | | - | 162 | - | 312 | - | 169 | - | 643 | - | 81 | 9.8% | 110.3% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | | | 12 825 | | 13 794 | | 7 369 | | 33 988 | | 11 071 | 56.1% | (33.4%) |
| Employee related costs | | - | 3 927 | - | 4 596 | - | 3 213 | - | 11 737 | | 3 998 | 55.7% | (19.6%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | 536 | - | 548 | - | 522 | - | 1 607 | - | 538 | 63.4% | (2.9%) |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | - | 2 953 | - | 2 240 | - | 1 572 | - | 6 765 | | 2 280 | 68.1% | (31.1%) |
| Other Materials | - | - | 129 575 | - | 211 | - | 128 758 | - | 468 | - | 247 | 59.6% | (48.1%) |
| Contracted services | | - | 2 387 | - | 436 2 256 | | 159 | | 1 769 4 802 | | 127 2 758 | 47.1% 75.0% | 496.0% (94.2%) |
| Transfers and grants Other expenditure | | - | 2 387 | - | 2 256 3 506 | - | 1 016 | - | 4 802 6 825 | | 1 123 | 69.1% | (94.2%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | 16 | - | 3 300 | | 1010 | | 16 | | 1 123 | 07.176 | (7.370) |
| ' | | | | | 4 | | 4 | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | 7 483 | | (6 061) | | (1 801) | | (380) | | 493 | | (|
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 635 | 9.7% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Contributed assets | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | - | - | 7 483 | | (6 061) | | (1 801) | | (380) | | 1 128 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | - | | 7 483 | | (6 061) | | (1 801) | | (380) | | 1 128 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | | 7 483 | | (6 061) | | (1 801) | | (380) | | 1 128 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | 7 483 | | (6 061) | | (1 801) | | (380) | | 1 128 | | |

| • | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | iget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | | 2 343 | - | 725 | - | 3 068 | - | 670 | 27.2% | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | 2 343 | - | 725 | - | 3 068 | - | 670 | 27.2% | 8.2 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | 2 343 | - | 725 | - | 3 068 | - | 670 | 27.2% | 8.29 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | - | | | - | 2 343 | | 725 | - | 3 068 | | 670 | 27.2% | 8.29 |
| Governance and Administration | | - | - | - | 39 | - | 673 | - | 712 | - | - | - | (100.0% |
| Executive & Council | | - | | - | 39 | | 673 | | 712 | - | | | (100.09 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 97 | 104.6% | (100.0% |
| Community & Social Services | | - | | - | - | | - | | | - | 62 | | (100.09 |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 83.9% | (100.09 |
| Public Safety | | - | | - | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Housing | | - | | - | - | | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Health | | - | | - | - | | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 35 | 84.8% | (100.0% |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 84.8% | (100.09 |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | 2 304 | - | 52 | - | 2 356 | | 538 | 8.9% | (90.4% |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | - | 453 | 45.3% | (98.49 |
| Water | | - | - | - | 873 | - | - | | 873 | - | - | 6.6% | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | 1 430 | | 44 | | 1 475 | - | 85 | 7.8% | (48.09 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | | | | _ | - | | | | | - | | | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | laet | First C | Duarter | | Quarter | Third C | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | 13 310 2 553 | - | 9 197 1 243 | - | 7 345 338 | - | 29 852 4 134 | - | 17 653 626 | 78.0% 115.4% 42.1% | (46.0%) |
| Service charges Other revenue | | - | 646 261 | - | 3 254 395 | | 2 075 2 466 | | 5 975 3 121 | | 2 546 190 | 68.9% | 1 197.6% |
| Government - operating Government - capital | | - | 9 341 509 | - | 865 2 343 | | 872 725 | | 11 078 3 577 | | 5 696 7 859 | 101.5% 81.0% | |
| Interest Dividends | - | - | 0 | - | 1 096 | - | 870 | - | 1 967 | - | 737 | 130.7% | 18.1% |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | - | - | (12 810) (10 423) | - | (13 795) (11 538) | - | (7 369) (7 210) | - | (33 973) | - | (22 797) (20 039) | 150.3% 169.1% | |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | | | (2 387) | - | (2 256) | | (159) | | (4 802) | | (2 758) | 75.0% | - 1 |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | - | 500 | - | (4 598) | - | (23) | - | (4 121) | - | (5 144) | (80.5%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 352 | 471 648.6% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | 18 | 418.5% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments | | - | (509) | - | (2 343) | - | (725) | - | (3 577) | - | 6 334 (670) | 27.2% | (100.0%) 8.2% |
| Capital assets | - | | (509) | - | (2 343) | - | (725) | - | (3 577) | | (670) | 27.2% | 8.2% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | - | (509) | - | (2 343) | - | (725) | - | (3 577) | - | 5 682 | (142.0%) | (112.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 24 | 408.1% | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | 24 | 408.1% | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | | | - | | | | | - | | | . 24 | 408.1% | (100.0%) |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | | (9) 22 956 | | (6 941) 22 947 | | (748) 16 006 | | (7 698) 22 956 | | 562 35 880 | 745.0% 92.0% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | - | - | 22 947 | - | 16 006 | - | 15 258 | - | 15 258 | - | 36 441 | 134.7% | (58.1%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment -I Council |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| , | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|--|--------|------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis Bulk Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Water | | | - | | - | | | | | |
| PAYE deductions VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | |
| Trade Creditors Auditor-General | | | - | - | - | | | | | * |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | • |
| Total | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel | 053 382 3012 |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Manager | Mrs Tharing do Kock (Acting) | 052 202 2012 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Reposation Review Reposition Review Reposition Reposition | Part 1. Operating Revenue and Experionure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|--|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Reposation Rep | | Bud | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | d Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure 46.212 4.640 10.0% 99.99 21.65% 2.948 6.4% 17.547 38.0% 33.47 55.65% 55.6% | P thousands | | | | Main | | Main | | | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Properly rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property states - possible and outched charges - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (11.9%) |
| Service charges-identify revenue 1.870 1.879 1.136 18.376 1.277 4.6336 1.276 4.6336 1.277 4.277 4.278 1.278 4.278 1.278 4.278 1.278 4.278 1.278 4.27 | | 4 469 | 4 469 | 1 399 | | 371 | 8.3% | 370 | 8.3% | 2 140 | 47.9% | | 97.3% | (4.0%) |
| Service charges-senter revenue 1870 1870 1277 64.3% 1.255 67.7% 759 46.6% 3.201 177, 0.0% 176.6% 146.6% Service charges-relate revenue 181 1861 1861 336 113.1% 372 20.6% 372 20.6% 372 20.6% 67.6% 57.6% 56.7% 245 67.2% 57.6% | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Service Charges - samblistic revenue 1381 1861 336 181% 370 199% 372 209% 97 % 330 64 % 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.9% |
| Service Charges - Influencements 1321 1321 272 20.0% 391 29.0% 243 18.4% 907 68.7% 245 69.2% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (40.1%) |
| Service charges - other - - 24 - 122 - - 165 - - 116 - - 116 - - 116 - - 116 - - 116 - - 116 - - 116 - - - 116 - - - - - - - - - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.9% |
| Rental facilities and equipment 192 192 21 11.0% 21 11.0% 22 22.0% 85 44.0% 51 116.4% Interest earned - custanding debtors | | | 1 321 | | 20.6% | | | 243 | 18.4% | | 68.7% | | 69.2% | (.8%) |
| Interest carmed - cultural investments | | | - | | 44.00 | | | - | 22.00 | | 44.00 | | 111 101 | (14 00/) |
| Interest carmed - custameting debtors | | 193 | 193 | | 11.0% | 21 | 11.0% | 42 | 22.0% | 85 | 44.0% | | 116.4% | (16.8%) |
| District Street District S | | | | | | - | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Licence and permits | | 12 | - 12 | | | - | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Agency services 79 70 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational 29 079 29 070 . 6.284 21.6% . 6.284 21.6% . 6.284 21.6% . 6.285 . 6.284 21.6% . 6.285 . 6.285 . 6.285 . 6.285 . | | 79 | 70 | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Chiral contractivate | | | | | | 6 284 | 21.6% | | - | 6.284 | 21.6% | | 48 1% | _ |
| Gains on degocal of PPE | | | | 174 | 256.5% | | | 181 | 265.9% | | | 231 | | (21.8%) |
| Employee related coals February Februa | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Remuneration of councilists Delt Impairment PM | Operating Expenditure | 46 212 | 46 212 | 9 009 | 19.5% | 10 097 | 21.8% | 5 860 | 12.7% | 24 966 | 54.0% | 7 055 | 50.6% | (16.9%) |
| Debt Impairment | Employee related costs | 16 310 | 16 310 | 4 181 | 25.6% | 4 189 | 25.7% | 2 730 | 16.7% | 11 100 | 68.1% | 3 871 | 86.0% | (29.5%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment 1.444 1.464 | Remuneration of councillors | 2 466 | 2 466 | 678 | 27.5% | 678 | 27.5% | 452 | 18.3% | 1 808 | 73.3% | 677 | 80.7% | (33.3%) |
| Finance charges 5.55 5.25 | Debt impairment | 794 | 794 | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases 13 282 13 282 - 2830 21,3% 897 68% 3727 28,1% 877 195% Other Meterials 538 538 41 7,6% 9 1,6% 9 1,6% 1 2% 51 9,4% 51 57,4% Contracted services 66 6 6 - 300 452,7% 680 10,26.1% 980 1478.8% 59 22,3% Other expenditure 5 166 5 166 1144 22,1% 13,3% 537 9,6% 42,64 75.8% 59 22,3% Other expenditure 5 166 5 166 5 166 1144 22,1% 13,47 26,1% 563 10,9% 3,054 59,1% 1011 60,8% Loss on disposal of PPE | Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 464 | 1 464 | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials 538 538 41 7.6% 9 1.6% 1 2% 51 0.4% 51 57.4% Contracted services 66 66 | Finance charges | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Contracted services 66 6 6 - 30 04 827 / 890 1026 15, 980 1478 81 597 223% Other expenditure 5 560 5 5600 2 965 525% 744 13.3% 537 9.6% 4246 75.8% 599 22.3% Other expenditure 5 166 5 166 1144 22.1% 1347 26.1% 563 10.9% 3.054 59.1% 1011 60.8% Los on disposal of PPE | | | | - | | 2 830 | | 897 | | | | | | 2.3% |
| Transfers and grants | | | | 41 | 7.6% | 9 | | | | | | 51 | 57.4% | (97.6%) |
| Other expenditure 516 5166 5166 1144 22.1% 1347 26.1% 563 10.9% 3054 59.1% 1011 60.8% 1058 1059 1058 1059 1058 1059 1058 1059 1058 1059 1058 1059 1058 1059 | | | | - | | | | | | | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Loss or disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (5.5%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 0 0 (4.369) (137) (2.912) (7.419) (3.708) | | 5 166 | 5 166 | 1 144 | 22.1% | 1 347 | 26.1% | 563 | 10.9% | 3 054 | 59.1% | 1 011 | 60.8% | (44.3%) |
| Transfers reception - capital 24 027 24 02 | , and the second | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital Contributions 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Star of surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) | | | | (4 369) | | (137) | | (2 912) | | (7 419) | | (3 708) | | |
| Combibuted assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Annixonable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Annixonable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) | | 24 027 | 24 027 | - | | | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Taxation | Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 24 027 | 24 027 | (4 369) | | (137) | | (2 912) | | (7 419) | | (3 708) | | |
| Attributable to miscribles Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 24 027 24 027 (4 369) (137) (2 912) (7 419) (3 708) | Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 24 027 | 24 027 | (4 369) | | (137) | | (2 912) | | (7 419) | | (3 708) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 24 027 | 24 027 | (4 369) | | (137) | | (2 912) | | (7 419) | | (3 708) | | |
| | | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 24 027 | 24 027 | (4 369) | | (137) | | (2 912) | | (7 419) | | (3 708) | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experiulture | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | 9 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 24 027 | 24 027 | 5 930 | 24.7% | 3 256 | 13.6% | 5 535 | 23.0% | 14 721 | 61.3% | 236 | 52.9% | 2 246.7% |
| National Government | 24 027 | 24 027 | 5 930 | 24.7% | 3 256 | 13.6% | 5 535 | 23.0% | 14 721 | 61.3% | 236 | 52.9% | 2 246.7% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 027 | 24 027 | 5 930 | 24.7% | 3 256 | 13.6% | 5 535 | 23.0% | 14 721 | 61.3% | 236 | 52.9% | 2 246.7% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 24 027 | 24 027 | 5 930 | 24.7% | 3 256 | 13.6% | 5 535 | 23.0% | 14 721 | 61.3% | 236 | 52.9% | 2 246.7% |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Community & Social Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 8 027 | 8 027 | 560 | 7.0% | 1 703 | 21.2% | 1 887 | 23.5% | 4 150 | 51.7% | - | 52.5% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 8 027 | 8 027 | 560 | 7.0% | 1 703 | 21.2% | 1 887 | 23.5% | 4 150 | 51.7% | - | 52.5% | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 16 000 | 16 000 | 5 371 | 33.6% | 1 553 | 9.7% | 3 647 | 22.8% | 10 571 | 66.1% | 236 | 55.8% | 1 446.5% |
| Electricity | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 478 | 49.3% | 785 | 26.2% | 293 | 9.8% | 2 557 | 85.2% | 236 | 55.8% | 24.3% |
| Water | 13 000 | 13 000 | 3 892 | 29.9% | 768 | 5.9% | 3 354 | 25.8% | 8 014 | 61.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | 2017/18 Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to Date | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Properly rates, penalties and collection charges Sarvice charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - oppital Interest Dividends Payments Payments | 69 535 4 469 11 607 354 29 079 24 027 (44 321) | 69 535 4 469 11 607 354 29 079 24 027 - - (44 321) | 17 248 400 1 072 33 3 993 11 750 - (6 044) | 24.8% 9.0% 9.2% 9.4% 13.7% 48.9% - 13.6% | 8 335 184 1 204 214 6 284 449 (9 353) | 12.0% 4.1% 10.4% 60.6% 21.6% - - 21.1% | 3 649 121 508 20 - 3 000 - - (2 564) | 5.2% 2.7% 4.4% 5.6% - 12.5% - 5.8% | 29 232 705 2 784 267 10 277 15 199 | 24.0% 75.5% 35.3% 63.3% | 5 789 157 1 320 112 3 900 300 - (5 106) | 34.7% 29.7% 26.2% 16.3% 50.4% 16.0% | (23.0%) (61.5%) (82.5%) (100.0%) 900.0% |
| Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants | (38 721) | (38 721) | (6 044) | 15.6% | (9 353) | 24.2% | (2 564) | 6.6% | (17 961) | | (5 106) | | (49.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 25 214 | 25 214 | 11 204 | 44.4% | (1 017) | (4.0%) | 1 085 | 4.3% | 11 271 | 44.7% | 683 | 14.3% | 58.7% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current celebrates Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets | 24 027) (24 027) | (24 027) (24 027) | - | | - - - - - | | - - - - - | | - - - - - | - | - | 29.9% 29.9% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (24 027) | (24 027) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29.9% | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term leans Borrowing long terminefinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from(West) Financing Activities | - | | | | | | - - - - - | | | - | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashcash equivalents at the year begin: Cashcash equivalents at the year end: | 1 187 1 187 | 1 187 - 1 187 | 11 204 - 11 204 | 944.0% 944.0% | (1 017) 11 204 10 187 | (85.7%) | 1 085 10 187 11 271 | 91.4% 949.7% | 11 271 - 11 271 | 949.7% | 683 (1 505) (822) | (25.3%) | 58.7% (776.9%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 852 | 4.8% | 468 | 2.7% | - | - | 16 324 | 92.5% | 17 645 | 30.0% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 902 | 4.7% | 459 | 2.4% | - | - | 17 679 | 92.9% | 19 040 | 32.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 390 | 3.9% | 186 | 1.8% | - | - | 9 489 | 94.3% | 10 065 | 17.1% | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 380 | 5.3% | 185 | 2.6% | - | - | 6 538 | 92.0% | 7 103 | 12.1% | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 252 | 5.1% | 123 | 2.5% | - | - | 4 587 | 92.5% | 4 962 | 8.4% | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | | 3 | | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 778 | 4.7% | 1 422 | 2.4% | - | - | 54 618 | 92.9% | 58 818 | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 78 | 1.9% | 44 | 1.1% | - | - | 4 007 | 97.0% | 4 130 | 7.0% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 441 | 8.2% | 155 | 2.9% | - | - | 4 754 | 88.9% | 5 350 | 9.1% | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 259 | 4.7% | 1 108 | 2.3% | - | - | 44 723 | 93.0% | 48 090 | 81.8% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | 114 | 9.1% | - | - | 1 134 | 90.9% | 1 247 | 2.1% | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 778 | 4.7% | 1 422 | 2.4% | | | 54 618 | 92.9% | 58 818 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 244 | 2.2% | 1 341 | 2.4% | - | | 53 088 | 95.4% | 55 672 | 78.4% |
| Bulk Water | 29 | .9% | 40 | 1.3% | 32 | 1.0% | 2 975 | 96.7% | 3 075 | 4.3% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | | - | | | - | | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 57 | 11.1% | 7 | 1.3% | 24 | 4.7% | 424 | 82.9% | 511 | .7% |
| Auditor-General | 79 | .8% | 88 | .9% | 87 | .8% | 9 998 | 97.5% | 10 252 | 14.4% |
| Other | 12 | .8% | 39 | 2.7% | 142 | 9.6% | 1 278 | 86.9% | 1 471 | 2.1% |
| Total | 1 421 | 2.0% | 1 515 | 2.1% | 284 | .4% | 67 762 | 95.5% | 70 981 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Municipal Manager | Mr G Veli | 053 066 0041 | | | | | | | |
| | Financial Manager | Mr Disang Molaole | 053 663 0041 | | | | | | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Duarter | Vear | o Date | Third 0 | | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 70.004 | 70.004 | | | | 47.50 | 40 750 | 47 401 | 45.407 | | 41.500 | | (00 001) |
| Operating Revenue | 73 201 | 73 201 | 20 076 | 27.4% | 12 801 | 17.5% | 12 750 | 17.4% | 45 627 | 62.3% | 16 509 | 83.6% | (22.8%) |
| Property rates | 7 571 | 7 571 | 4 133 | 54.6% | (35) | (.5%) | (26) | (.3%) | 4 072 | 53.8% | (32) | 108.7% | (18.8%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | | - | 1 | - | | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 13 261 | 13 261 | 3 077 | 23.2% | 2 505 | 18.9% | 3 221 | 24.3% | 8 804 | 66.4% | 3 111 | 77.8% | 3.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 5 604 2 572 | 5 604 2 572 | 1 100 773 | 19.6% 30.1% | 925 804 | 16.5% 31.3% | 1 028 | 18.3% 31.1% | 3 053 2 376 | 54.5% 92.4% | 1 095 725 | 55.8% 135.7% | (6.1%) 10.2% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 314 | 1 314 | 403 | 30.1% | 410 | 31.3% | 424 | 31.1% | 1 237 | 92.4% | 379 | 149.8% | 12.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 1 314 | 197 | | 119 | 31.2% | 220 | 32.3% | 536 | 94.1% | 205 | 149.8% | 7.4% |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment | 802 | 802 | 251 | 31.3% | 263 | 32.8% | 142 | 17.7% | 656 | 81.8% | 205 | 226.4% | (47.5%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 590 | 590 | 248 | 42.1% | 100 | 16.9% | 173 | 29.4% | 522 | 88.4% | 128 | 124.3% | 34.9% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 510 | 510 | 197 | 38.7% | 162 | 31.8% | 279 | 54.6% | 638 | 125.1% | 208 | 64.4% | 33.8% |
| Dividends received | 310 | 310 | 177 | 30.770 | 102 | 31.070 | 211 | 34.070 | 030 | 123.170 | 200 | 04.470 | 33.070 |
| Fines | 3 580 | 3 580 | 93 | 2.6% | 21 | .6% | 17 | .5% | 131 | 3.7% | 19 | 1.4% | (9.4%) |
| Licences and permits | 301 | 301 | 53 | 17.5% | 97 | 32.4% | 61 | 20.4% | 212 | 70.2% | 43 | 48.4% | 41.8% |
| Agency services | 80 | 80 | 160 | 199.3% | 70 | 86.8% | 60 | 75.1% | 290 | 361.2% | 67 | | (10.5%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 26 023 | 26 023 | 9 087 | 34.9% | 6 975 | 26.8% | 6 160 | 23.7% | 22 222 | 85.4% | 9 605 | 105.4% | (35.9%) |
| Other own revenue | 5 687 | 5 687 | 305 | 5.4% | 381 | 6.7% | 190 | 3.3% | 876 | 15.4% | 321 | 57.5% | (40.9%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 5 305 | 5 305 | - | - | 2 | - | | | 2 | | 362 | 7.2% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 65 802 | 65 802 | 11 739 | 17.8% | 13 401 | 20.4% | 13 845 | 21.0% | 38 986 | 59.2% | 13 858 | 58.8% | (.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 26 961 | 26 961 | 6 440 | 23.9% | 6 886 | 25.5% | 6 374 | 23.6% | 19 700 | 73.1% | 5 477 | 72.9% | 16.4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 640 | 2 640 | 690 | 26.1% | 670 | 25.4% | 860 | 32.6% | 2 219 | 84.1% | 657 | 61.8% | 31.0% |
| Debt impairment | 4 012 | 4 012 | 144 | 3.6% | 10 | .2% | 398 | 9.9% | 552 | 13.8% | 107 | 6.1% | 271.4% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 8 257 | 8 257 | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Finance charges | 542 | 542 | 232 | 42.8% | 420 | 77.5% | 483 | 89.1% | 1 134 | 209.5% | 402 | 152.7% | 20.1% |
| Bulk purchases | 12 488 | 12 488 | 1 273 | 10.2% | 953 | 7.6% | 3 022 | 24.2% | 5 248 | 42.0% | 2 206 | 19.4% | 37.0% |
| Other Materials | 1 203 | 1 203 | 96 | 8.0% | 263 | 21.8% | 249 | 20.7% | 607 | 50.5% | 207 | 75.7% | 20.4% |
| Contracted services | 577 | 577 | 460 | 79.8% | 13 | 2.2% | 22 | 3.8% | 495 | 85.7% | 655 | 624.0% | (96.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | 895 8 229 | 895 8 229 | 884 1 521 | 98.8% 18.5% | 1 543 2 644 | 172.4% 32.1% | 795 1 643 | 88.8% 20.0% | 3 222 5 808 | 360.1% 70.6% | 1 601 2 546 | 75.4% | (50.4%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 8 229 | 8 229 | 1 521 | 18.5% | 2 644 | 32.1% | 1 643 | 20.0% | 5 808 | 70.6% | 2 546 | 75.4% | (35.5%) |
| | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 399 | 7 399 | 8 337 | | (600) | | (1 095) | | 6 641 | | 2 651 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 14 055 | 14 055 | 3 169 | 22.5% | 2 234 | 15.9% | 2 533 | 18.0% | 7 936 | 56.5% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 21 454 | 21 454 | 11 506 | | 1 634 | | 1 438 | | 14 578 | | 2 651 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 21 454 | 21 454 | 11 506 | | 1 634 | | 1 438 | | 14 578 | | 2 651 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 21 454 | 21 454 | 11 506 | | 1 634 | | 1 438 | | 14 578 | | 2 651 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 21 454 | 21 454 | 11 506 | | 1 634 | | 1 438 | | 14 578 | | 2 651 | | |

| 1 art 2. Capital Neverlue and Experiantic | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | dget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buagei | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 14 055 | 14 055 | 399 | 2.8% | 3 347 | 23.8% | 1 079 | 7.7% | 4 824 | 34.3% | 2 769 | 46.4% | (61.0%) |
| National Government | 14 055 | 14 055 | 399 | 2.8% | 3 347 | 23.8% | 1 079 | 7.7% | 4 824 | 34.3% | 2 769 | 37.9% | (61.0%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 14 055 | 14 055 | 399 | 2.8% | 3 347 | 23.8% | 1 079 | 7.7% | 4 824 | 34.3% | 2 769 | 44.1% | (61.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 14 055 | 14 055 | 399 | 2.8% | 3 347 | 23.8% | 1 079 | 7.7% | 4 824 | 34.3% | 2 769 | 46.4% | (61.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 9 055 | 9 055 | 399 | 4.4% | 2 547 | 28.1% | 1 079 | 11.9% | 4 024 | 44.4% | 2 769 | 66.1% | (61.0%) |
| Planning and Development | 9 055 | 9 055 | 399 | 4.4% | 2 547 | 28.1% | 1 079 | 11.9% | 4 024 | 44.4% | 2 769 | 66.1% | (61.0%) |
| Road Transport | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | | | - | - | | | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Trading Services | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 800 | 16.0% | | - | 800 | 16.0% | - | 19.9% | - |
| Electricity Water | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 800 | 80.0% | - | - | 800 | 80.0% | - | 19.9% | - |
| | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | · · | | | - | - | - | 19.9% | - |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | 1 | 1 | - | | · · | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| | Bud | laet | First C | Quarter | | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Properly raise, penalties and collection charges Sarvice charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends | 63 047 2 505 15 428 5 190 26 023 13 056 844 | 63 047 2 505 15 428 5 190 26 023 13 056 844 | 29 062 1 117 4 356 5 287 11 310 6 993 | 46.1% 44.6% 28.2% 101.9% 43.5% 53.6% | 24 589 580 3 898 10 967 7 413 1 469 262 | 39.0% 23.2% 25.3% 211.3% 28.5% 11.3% | 34 156 637 4 480 17 184 6 131 5 279 446 | 54.2% 25.4% 29.0% 331.1% 23.6% 40.4% | 87 808 2 334 12 734 33 437 24 854 13 740 708 | 139.3% 93.2% 82.5% 644.2% 95.5% 105.2% 83.9% | 23 309 631 5 091 1 604 15 983 | 120.4% 67.9% 82.0% 852.0% 178.7% 42.3% | 46.5% 1.0% (12.0%) 971.6% (61.6%) (100.0%) |
| Payments | (50 257) (49 576) | (50 257) (49 576) | (29 627) (28 539) | 59.0% 57.6% | (23 907) (21 730) | 47.6% | (31 291) (30 318) | 62.3% 61.2% | (84 825) (80 587) | 168.8% 162.6% | (20 159) (18 362) | 122.6% 115.0% | 55.2% 65.1% |
| Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (680) - 12 790 | (680) - 12 790 | (28 534) (203) (885) (564) | 29.8% - (4.4%) | (21 730) (179) (1 998) 682 | 43.8% 26.3% 5.3% | (179) (795) 2 865 | 26.3% 26.3% | (560) (560) (3 678) 2 983 | 82.3% - 23.3% | (18 362) (223) (1 574) 3 150 | 69.9% - 104.7% | (19.9%) (49.5%) (9.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash I now norm investing Activates Receipts Proceeds and Reposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease in processor in non-current investments Payments Castilial assets | 5 305 5 305 (13 056) | 5 305 5 305 (13 056) | 71 - 71 - (399) | 1.3% - - - 3.1% 3.1% | 46 - 46 - - (3 187) | .9% | 55 - 55 - - (1 079) | 1.0% - - 8.3% 8.3% | 172 - 172 - - (4 664) (4 664) | 3.3% | 85 - 85 - - (2 769) | 43.5% | (35.8%) - (35.8%) - (61.0%) (61.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (7 751) | (7 751) | (328) | 4.2% | (3 140) | 40.5% | (1 024) | 13.2% | (4 492) | 58.0% | (2 684) | 41.7% | (61.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short larm learns Borrowing lang termindinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repuppment of borrowing Mc Cash from(lused) Financing Activities | (731) - - - (270) (270) (270) | (773) - - - (270) (270) (270) | 263 - 263 (29) (29) (29) | 10.8% (86.5%) | 34 - - 34 (241) (241) | 89.3% 89.3% 89.3% | 33 - - 33 (304) (304) (271) | 112.6% 112.6% 1100.2% | 330 - - 330 (574) (574) | 212.7% 212.7% 90.4% | 53 - - 53 (179) (179) (126) | 284.0% 284.0% 241.1% | (37.4%) (37.4%) 70.1% 70.1% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | 4 769 4 769 | 4 769 4 769 | (659) 577 (82) | (13.8%) · (1.7%) | (2 665) (82) (2 747) | (55.9%) · (57.6%) | 1 570 (2 747) (1 176) | 32.9% · (24.7%) | (1 753) 577 (1 176) | (36.8%) | 341 487 828 | (8.4%) 100.0% (11.1%) | (663.6%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 354 | 2.6% | 284 | 2.1% | 339 | 2.5% | 12 477 | 92.7% | 13 454 | 30.9% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 073 | 20.2% | 478 | 9.0% | 159 | 3.0% | 3 595 | 67.8% | 5 305 | 12.2% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 281 | 5.0% | 170 | 3.0% | 136 | 2.4% | 5 014 | 89.5% | 5 600 | 12.9% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 297 | 2.9% | 208 | 2.0% | 190 | 1.9% | 9 439 | 93.1% | 10 134 | 23.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 159 | 2.7% | 115 | 2.0% | 106 | 1.8% | 5 438 | 93.5% | 5 819 | 13.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 27 | 1.7% | 13 | .8% | 50 | 3.2% | 1 484 | 94.3% | 1 574 | 3.6% | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 45 | 2.7% | 33 | 2.0% | 27 | 1.6% | 1 577 | 93.7% | 1 683 | 3.9% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 237 | 5.1% | 1 301 | 3.0% | 1 007 | 2.3% | 39 023 | 89.6% | 43 568 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 101 | 23.7% | 65 | 15.3% | 35 | 8.2% | 226 | 52.8% | 427 | 1.0% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 566 | 21.1% | 295 | 11.0% | 73 | 2.7% | 1 749 | 65.2% | 2 683 | 6.2% | - | - | |
| Households | 1 212 | 3.2% | 734 | 1.9% | 727 | 1.9% | 35 403 | 93.0% | 38 077 | 87.4% | - | - | - |
| Other | 357 | 15.0% | 207 | 8.7% | 172 | 7.2% | 1 645 | 69.1% | 2 381 | 5.5% | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 237 | 5.1% | 1 301 | 3.0% | 1 007 | 2.3% | 39 023 | 89.6% | 43 568 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | otal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 542 | 2.8% | 530 | 1.0% | 613 | 1.1% | 51 640 | 95.1% | 54 325 | 93.4% |
| Bulk Water | 41 | 53.7% | 35 | 45.7% | 0 | .3% | 0 | .2% | 76 | .1% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 531 | 15.6% | 455 | 13.3% | 152 | 4.4% | 2 274 | 66.6% | 3 412 | 5.9% |
| Auditor-General | 97 | 28.5% | 106 | 31.3% | 107 | 31.3% | 30 | 8.8% | 340 | .6% |
| Other | | | - | | | | | - | | - |
| Total | 2 211 | 3.8% | 1 127 | 1.9% | 871 | 1.5% | 53 944 | 92.8% | 58 153 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Michael Ruben Jack | 053 203 0008 / 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Manager | Mrs N Jaxa | 053 203 0008 / 5 | | | | | | | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Procession | Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | I | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Main Application Application Application Application Application Enderly Ependalius Ependal | | Bud | Inet | First (| Duarter | | | Third | Ouarter | Veart | to Date | | | |
| Reposalation Repo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | O2 of 2014/17 |
| Departing Revenue 112.280 112.280 34.890 34.395 22.050 192.05 22.063 182.05 192.05 | R thousands | | | | Main | | Main | | | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | |
| Departing Revenue 112.280 112.280 34.890 34.395 22.050 192.05 22.063 182.05 192.05 | Operating Powerus and Evpanditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Propagal parts Prop | | 110 000 | 110 000 | 20.400 | 24.20/ | 24 (05 | 10.00/ | 20.4/2 | 10.00/ | 00.550 | 74 70/ | 10.015 | FF F0/ | 7.00 |
| People year position and considers changes 19 827 19 827 4 465 22 68 4 972 22 78 4 488 22 68 11 565 66 778 5 154 5 2 2 68 5 78 5 15 78 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - executedy reservance 19 827 19 827 19 827 19 827 19 827 19 827 18 659 3244 17 8 3665 10 66 41 10 2 231 11 179 99.68 39 66 90 78 578 5576 5576 20 6 24 78 21 79 24 58 66 54 74.29 20 14 15.29 578 5576 20 6 24 78 21 79 24 58 66 54 74.29 20 14 15.29 578 5576 20 6 24 78 21 79 24 58 66 54 74.29 20 14 15.29 578 | | 14 894 | 14 894 | 12 320 | | (18) | (.1%) | 21 | | 12 329 | 82.8% | | 11.8% | (20.7%) |
| Senter charges - water revenue 18-697 18-697 33-44 17-785 3-66 19-676 | | | | | | | | - 4 400 | | 42.424 | | | - 02 404 | - (400) |
| Service charges - senitation renorme 879.6 879.6 2236 25.08 2.206 2.478 2.170 2.459.6 6.541 7.478 2.074 16.278 5.776 5.000 2.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue 17 c34 17 c44 17 c5 10 fb 208 17 k 183 1.1% 566 3.7k 122 3.5k 50.9k 18 refuser caternal - centeral investments 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | 0 930 | 0 930 | | | | 24.770 | | | | | | | |
| Retail of brillies and captigement 17-434 17-44 17-44 17-44 17-44 17-44 17-44 15 10-78 1 | | | - | 717 | | 720 | | 721 | | 2704 | | | 174.070 | |
| Interest aumed - colorism's sectionary of the colorism interest aumed - colorism's recognised colorism of the colorism interest aumed - colorism's recognised colorism's recogni | | | 17 424 | 174 | | 200 | 1 294 | 102 | | 242 | 2.200 | | 2.690 | |
| Interest curried - custaineding debitors 1.279 1.279 3.48 28.38 381 3.10% 4.02 3.28% 11.31 2.21% 3.49 86.3% 15.4% 1.5 | | | | | | 200 | 1.270 | - | 1.170 | | | | | |
| District Company Com | | 1 229 | 1 229 | 348 | | 381 | 31.0% | 402 | 32.8% | 1 131 | 92 1% | 349 | | |
| Fines | | | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Agency survives 1 | | 39 | 39 | 0 | .9% | | | - | - | 0 | .9% | 7 | 4.2% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | Licences and permits | 646 | 646 | 8 | 1.2% | 4 | .6% | 0 | .1% | 12 | 1.9% | 4 | 1 796.8% | (91.6%) |
| Other countries of the Countries 24 | Agency services | | | - | - | - | | 3 785 | - | 3 785 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Contracting Expenditure 118 921 118 921 24 962 21.0% 25 678 21.4% 26 127 22.0% 76 766 64.6% 22 539 64.3% 15.5% Employer related costs 46.652 99.03 21.2% 10.488 22.5% 99.02 21.2% 30.322 64.9% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 8885 66.9% 11.3% 11.2% | Transfers recognised - operational | 30 305 | 30 305 | 13 814 | 45.6% | 9 175 | 30.3% | 3 741 | 12.3% | 26 730 | 88.2% | 6 433 | 50.0% | (41.8%) |
| Department Commission Com | | 264 | 264 | 680 | 257.5% | 571 | 216.2% | 597 | 226.1% | 1 847 | 699.8% | 691 | 88.4% | (13.6%) |
| Employee related coaces | Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 0 | | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Remarkation of councilius Property of the p | Operating Expenditure | 118 921 | 118 921 | 24 962 | 21.0% | 25 678 | 21.6% | 26 127 | 22.0% | 76 766 | 64.6% | 22 539 | 64.3% | 15.9% |
| Debt | Employee related costs | 46 652 | 46 652 | 9 903 | 21.2% | 10 488 | 22.5% | 9 892 | 21.2% | 30 282 | 64.9% | 8 885 | 68.9% | 11.3% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment 13 866 13 806 | Remuneration of councillors | | | 719 | | 698 | 21.1% | 883 | 26.7% | 2 300 | | 728 | 68.0% | 21.3% |
| Filtrace charges 1941 1941 666 33.8% 9 5% 226 12.2% 900 46.5% 99 69.9% 22.83.7% | | | | 6 | .2% | - | - | - | - | 6 | .2% | - | - | - |
| But purchases 19.283 19.283 5.415 28.1% 4.191 21.7% 5.815 30.2% 15.400 80.0% 5.332 76.0% 5.1% Other Matricis | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Contraction Authorises 1 | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Contraction varieties | | | 19 283 | | | | 21.7% | | | | 80.0% | | 76.0% | |
| Transfers and grank | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other opposedure of personal for personal fo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Loss of sporal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) (6 641) (6 641) (6 641) (8 641) 13 528 (4 073) (5 664) 3 792 (3 524) | | 7 700 | 7 700 | 1 779 | 20.070 | 1 737 | 17.576 | 1775 | 10.0% | 3 327 | 33.376 | 1 430 | 32.070 | 23.370 |
| Transfer recognised - capital | | (((41) | (((41) | 12 520 | | (4.072) | | /E / / A | | 2 702 | | (2 524) | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital 9 900 9 900 13 528 (4 073) (5 664) 3 792 (3 524) | | (0 041) | (0 041) | 13 320 | | (4 073) | | (3 004) | | 3 172 | | | | |
| Contributed assets | | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | | - | · · |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions 3 279 3 279 13 528 (4 073) (5 664) 3 792 (3 524) | | | 0.020 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 3 279 3 279 13 528 (4 073) (5 664) 3 792 (3 524) Altitudable to minorities . | | | | 13 528 | | (4 073) | | (5 664) | - | 3 792 | - | (3 524) | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 3 279 3 279 13 528 (4 073) (5 664) 3 792 (3 524) Altitudable to minorities . | Taxation | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Additual(Deficit) attributable to minorities | | 3 279 | 3 279 | 13 528 | | (4 073) | | (5 664) | | 3 792 | | (3 524) | | |
| Share of surplus (deficit) of associate | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Share of surplus (defici) of associate | Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 3 279 | 3 279 | 13 528 | | (4 073) | | (5 664) | | 3 792 | | (3 524) | | |
| | | | | | - | | - | ,, | - | | - | , , | - | - |
| | | 3 279 | 3 279 | 13 528 | | (4 073) | | (5 664) | | 3 792 | | (3 524) | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experiulture | | | | | 201 | 17/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 25 131 | 25 131 | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| National Government | 25 131 | 25 131 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Provincial Government | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| District Municipality | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 25 131 | 25 131 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 20.01 | 20 101 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Public contributions and donations | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 25 131 | 25 131 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and Administration | 23 131 | 23 131 | | - | | - | | | | | | | |
| Governance and Administration Executive & Council | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office Corporate Services | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 25 131 | 25 131 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Water | 15 831 | 15 831 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | 9 300 | 9 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 101 386 | 101 386 | 44 583 | 44.0% | 21 640 | 21.3% | 31 237 | 30.8% | 97 459 | 96.1% | 23 092 | 48.8% | 35.3% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 8 985 | 8 985 | 12 262 | 136.5% | 331 | 3.7% | 27 | .3% | 12 620 | 140.5% | (61) | 3.1% | (144.6%) |
| Service charges | 37 885 | 37 885 | 11 142 | 29.4% | 11 011 | 29.1% | 11 726 | 31.0% | 33 879 | 89.4% | 11 335 | 97.4% | 3.5% |
| Other revenue | 11 339 | 11 339 | 861 | 7.6% | 742 | 6.5% | 784 | 6.9% | 2 388 | 21.1% | 796 | 10.8% | (1.5%) |
| Government - operating | 32 350 | 32 350 | 14 064 | 43.5% | 9 175 | 28.4% | 8 277 | 25.6% | 31 516 | 97.4% | 7 764 | 55.3% | 6.6% |
| Government - capital | 9 920 | 9 920 | 5 900 | 59.5% | | - | 10 020 | 101.0% | 15 920 | 160.5% | 2 909 | 33.9% | 244.4% |
| Interest | 907 | 907 | 353 | 38.9% | 381 | 42.0% | 402 | 44.4% | 1 136 | 125.2% | 349 | 76.4% | 15.4% |
| Dividends | | | | - | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Payments | (91 940) | (91 940) | (24 964) | 27.2% | (25 707) | 28.0% | (26 142) | 28.4% | (76 813) | 83.5% | (20 685) | 67.2% | 26.4% |
| Suppliers and employees | (89 999) | (89 999) | (20 666) | 23.0% | (21 460) | 23.8% | (22 063) | 24.5% | (64 189) | 71.3% | (17 270) | 56.3% | 27.8% |
| Finance charges | (1 941) | (1 941) | (656) | 33.8% | (9) | .5% | (236) | 12.2% | (902) | 46.5% | (9) | 119.4% | 2 647.3% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (3 641) | - | (4 238) | - | (3 842) | - | (11 722) | | (3 406) | 17 819.5% | 12.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 9 447 | 9 447 | 19 619 | 207.7% | (4 067) | (43.1%) | 5 095 | 53.9% | 20 646 | 218.6% | 2 407 | (27.9%) | 111.7% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | - | | - | | | | | | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (9 920) | (9 920) | | | | _ | | _ | | | | - | - |
| Capital assets | (9 920) | (9 920) | | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (9 920) | (9 920) | - | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | - | | - | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Payments | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | | | | | - | | - | | | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (474) | (474) | 19 619 | (4 141.7%) | (4 067) | 858.6% | 5 095 | (1 075.6%) | 20 646 | (4 358.6%) | 2 407 | (97.7%) | 111.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (4/4) | (474) | 146 | (+ 141.770) | 19 765 | 030.070 | 15 697 | (10/3.0%) | 146 | (+ 336.076) | (8 016) | | (295.8%) |
| | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (474) | (474) | 19 765 | (4 172.5%) | 15 697 | (3 313.8%) | 20 792 | (4 389.4%) | 20 792 | (4 389.4%) | (5 609) | (97.7%) | (470.7%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | , | | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment Counc |
|---|--------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--|---|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | 1 127 | 2.8% | 1 081 | 2.7% | 37 878 | 94.5% | 40 086 | 48.5% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | 1 209 | 20.0% | 813 | 13.5% | 4 012 | 66.5% | 6 035 | 7.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | (1 481) | (8.2%) | 675 | 3.7% | 18 928 | 104.4% | 18 122 | 21.9% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | 259 | 2.2% | 276 | 2.3% | 11 244 | 95.5% | 11 780 | 14.2% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | 92 | 2.2% | 111 | 2.7% | 3 954 | 95.1% | 4 158 | 5.0% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | 8 | 10.6% | 3 | 3.4% | 66 | 86.0% | 77 | .1% | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | 54 | 2.2% | 56 | 2.3% | 2 334 | 95.5% | 2 444 | 3.0% | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | | | 1 269 | 1.5% | 3 017 | 3.6% | 78 416 | 94.8% | 82 702 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | 207 | 8.7% | 189 | 7.9% | 1 989 | 83.4% | 2 386 | 2.9% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | 1 101 | 29.2% | 654 | 17.3% | 2 013 | 53.4% | 3 768 | 4.6% | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | 2 817 | 3.5% | 2 174 | 2.7% | 74 414 | 93.7% | 79 405 | 96.0% | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | (2 856) | 100.0% | - | | - | - | (2 856) | (3.5%) | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | | | 1 269 | 1.5% | 3 017 | 3.6% | 78 416 | 94.8% | 82 702 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 629 | 6.2% | 1 747 | 6.6% | 1 710 | 6.5% | 21 232 | 80.7% | 26 317 | 75.4% |
| Bulk Water | 56 | 1.3% | 60 | 1.4% | 43 | 1.0% | 4 148 | 96.3% | 4 306 | 12.3% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Auditor-General | (7 972) | (2 011.9%) | 170 | 42.9% | 98 | 24.8% | 8 100 | 2 044.2% | 396 | 1.1% |
| Other | 371 | 9.5% | 70 | 1.8% | | - | 3 460 | 88.7% | 3 902 | 11.2% |
| Total | (5 916) | (16.9%) | 2 047 | 5.9% | 1 851 | 5.3% | 36 939 | 105.8% | 34 921 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer | 053 353 5300 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring | 053 353 5301 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Duarter | Vear | o Date | Third 0 | | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 129 950 | 129 950 | 47 885 | 36.8% | | | 28 998 | 00.001 | 104 304 | | | 10.001 | 400 701 |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | 27 421 | 21.1% | | 22.3% | | 80.3% | 10 046 | 63.3% | 188.7% |
| Property rates | 10 802 | 10 802 | 14 341 | 132.8% | (17) | (2%) | (5) | | 14 319 | 132.6% | (295) | 84.1% | (98.2%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 38 198 | 38 198 | 7 561 | 19.8% | 6 866 | 18.0% | 9 689 | 25.4% | 24 116 | 63.1% | 2 786 | 43.7% | 247.8% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 18 032 3 655 | 18 032 3 655 | 4 287 1 882 | 23.8% 51.5% | 4 510 1 516 | 25.0% 41.5% | 5 130 1 485 | 28.4% 40.6% | 13 927 4 883 | 77.2% 133.6% | 797 | 27.3% 2.1% | 543.5% (139.6%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 3 000 | 3 600 | 1 380 | 43.4% | 1 136 | 41.5% 35.7% | 1 130 | 40.6% 35.5% | 4 883 3 645 | 133.6% | (3 /53) | 100.1% | (1572.5%) |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | 185 | 3 179 | 1 380 | 43.4% | 1 136 | 35.7% | 1 130 | 35.5% | 3 645 | 114.7% | (77) | 100.1% | (15/2.5%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 302 | 302 | 59 | 19.7% | 143 | 47.2% | - 69 | 22.8% | 271 | 89.7% | 20 | 74.3% | 240.2% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 250 | 250 | 48 | 19.3% | 29 | 11.5% | 50 | 20.0% | 127 | 50.9% | 5 | 46.7% | 968.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 400 | 400 | 325 | 81.3% | 134 | 33.5% | 147 | 36.7% | 606 | 151.5% | 119 | 53.5% | 22.9% |
| Dividends received | 400 | 400 | 323 | 01.570 | 154 | 33.370 | 147 | 30.770 | 000 | 131.370 | | 33.370 | 22.770 |
| Fines | 3 191 | 3 191 | 129 | 4.1% | 96 | 3.0% | 27 | .8% | 252 | 7.9% | 15 | 1.2% | 81.2% |
| Licences and permits | 3 171 | | 282 | 4.170 | 266 | 5.070 | 280 | .0.0 | 828 | | 327 | 952.7% | (14.2%) |
| Agency services | 80 | 80 | - | _ | - | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 45 569 | 45 569 | 17 243 | 37.8% | 12 567 | 27.6% | 10 767 | 23.6% | 40 577 | 89.0% | 9 994 | 88.7% | 7.7% |
| Other own revenue | 6 107 | 6 107 | 347 | 5.7% | 175 | 2.9% | 226 | 3.7% | 748 | 12.3% | 108 | 243.4% | 110.3% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 162 913 | 162 913 | 31 398 | 19.3% | 36 912 | 22.7% | 35 001 | 21.5% | 103 311 | 63.4% | 23 965 | 62.5% | 46.1% |
| Employee related costs | 45 353 | 45 353 | 12 946 | 28.5% | 15 472 | 34.1% | 13 531 | 29.8% | 41 949 | 92.5% | 11 527 | 80.8% | 17.4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 105 | 4 105 | 1 031 | 25.1% | 1 069 | 26.0% | 1 410 | 34.3% | 3 510 | 85.5% | 959 | 82.6% | 47.0% |
| Debt impairment | 19 791 | 19 791 | - | - | | | | | | | - | (.1%) | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 7 432 | 7 432 | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 1 738 | 1 738 | 1 920 | 110.5% | 3 090 | 177.8% | 3 137 | 180.5% | 8 147 | 468.7% | 1 070 | 366.9% | 193.2% |
| Bulk purchases | 39 273 | 39 273 | 7 214 | 18.4% | 9 997 | 25.5% | 11 191 | 28.5% | 28 403 | 72.3% | 3 514 | 63.1% | 218.5% |
| Other Materials | - | - | 542 | - | 441 | | 375 | | 1 358 | | 709 | - | (47.1%) |
| Contracted services | 1 689 | 1 689 | 2 484 | 147.1% | 1 042 | 61.7% | 1 341 | 79.4% | 4 868 | 288.2% | 1 928 | 347.4% | (30.4%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | | - | | - | *. | - | | - | *. | 4 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 43 532 | 43 532 | 5 259 | 12.1% | 5 801 | 13.3% | 4 017 | 9.2% | 15 077 | 34.6% | 4 255 | 48.8% | (5.6%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (32 962) | (32 962) | 16 487 | | (9 491) | | (6 004) | | 992 | | (13 919) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 69 843 | 69 843 | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 36 881 | 36 881 | 16 487 | | (9 491) | | (6 004) | | 992 | | (13 919) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 36 881 | 36 881 | 16 487 | | (9 491) | | (6 004) | | 992 | | (13 919) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 36 881 | 36 881 | 16 487 | | (9 491) | | (6 004) | | 992 | | (13 919) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | | - | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 36 881 | 36 881 | 16 487 | | (9 491) | | (6 004) | | 992 | | (13 919) | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 87 473 | 87 473 | 1 344 | 1.5% | 4 120 | 4.7% | 3 056 | 3.5% | 8 521 | 9.7% | 2 529 | 76.2% | 20.9% |
| National Government | 69 843 | 69 843 | 458 | .7% | 4 120 | 5.9% | 3 056 | 4.4% | 7 635 | 10.9% | 2 529 | 76.9% | 20.9% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | _ | | - | _ | - | - | - | | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | | | | - | _ | | - | | | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | | | - | _ | | - | | | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 69 843 | 69 843 | 458 | .7% | 4 120 | 5.9% | 3 056 | 4.4% | 7 635 | 10.9% | 2 529 | 76.2% | 20.9% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 17 630 | 17 630 | 886 | 5.0% | - | - | | - | 886 | 5.0% | | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 87 473 | 87 473 | 1 344 | 1.5% | 4 120 | 4.7% | 3 056 | 3.5% | 8 521 | 9.7% | 2 529 | 76.2% | 20.9% |
| Governance and Administration | 350 | 350 | - | | - | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Executive & Council | 150 | 150 | - | | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 6 867 | 6 867 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Community & Social Services | | | - | | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 6 867 | 6 867 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | 187 | - | 187 | - | - | 4.2% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | | | - | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | | | - | | - | - | 187 | | 187 | | - | 4.2% | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 80 256 | 80 256 | 1 344 | 1.7% | 4 120 | 5.1% | 2 870 | 3.6% | 8 334 | 10.4% | 2 529 | 376.3% | 13.5% |
| Electricity | 26 101 | 26 101 | 1 344 | 5.1% | 4 120 | 15.8% | 2 014 | 7.7% | 7 478 | 28.7% | 2 529 | 162.8% | (20.4%) |
| Water | 28 300 | 28 300 | - | - | - | - | 856 | 3.0% | 856 | 3.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 25 855 | 25 855 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 189 240 | 189 240 | 53 062 | 28.0% | 22 077 | 11.7% | 36 326 | 19.2% | 111 465 | 58.9% | 39 711 | 85.0% | (8.5%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 9 182 | 9 182 | 2 112 | 23.0% | 2 393 | 26.1% | 1 759 | 19.2% | 6 264 | 68.2% | 2 093 | 71.6% | (16.0%) |
| Service charges | 53 789 | 53 789 | 9 231 | 17.2% | 6 583 | 12.2% | 12 293 | 22.9% | 28 107 | 52.3% | 9 692 | 51.1% | 26.8% |
| Other revenue | 9 680 | 9 680 | 817 | 8.4% | 424 | 4.4% | 602 | 6.2% | 1 843 | 19.0% | 469 | 23.5% | 28.3% |
| Government - operating | 46 096 | 46 096 | 25 279 | 54.8% | 12 567 | 27.3% | 16 532 | 35.9% | 54 378 | 118.0% | 10 732 | 99.1% | 54.0% |
| Government - capital | 69 843 | 69 843 | 15 250 | 21.8% | - | | 4 943 | 7.1% | 20 193 | 28.9% | 16 600 | 180.3% | (70.2%) |
| Interest | 650 | 650 | 374 | 57.5% | 110 | 16.9% | 197 | 30.3% | 680 | 104.6% | 124 | 63.8% | 58.7% |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (128 026) | (128 026) | (32 819) | 25.6% | (25 653) | 20.0% | (30 499) | 23.8% | (88 971) | 69.5% | (25 028) | 68.7% | 21.9% |
| Suppliers and employees | (126 270) | (126 270) | (30 899) | 24.5% | (23 521) | 18.6% | (27 362) | 21.7% | (81 782) | 64.8% | (23 959) | 63.9% | 14.2% |
| Finance charges | (1 756) | (1 756) | (1 920) | 109.4% | (2 132) | 121.4% | (3 137) | 178.6% | (7 189) | 409.4% | (1 070) | 561.8% | 193.2% |
| Transfers and grants | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 61 214 | 61 214 | 20 243 | 33.1% | (3 576) | (5.8%) | 5 827 | 9.5% | 22 494 | 36.7% | 14 683 | 246.4% | (60.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | _ | | 657 | - | 15 442 | | (1 033) | - | 15 066 | | (11 050) | - | (90.7%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | | | 3 | - | 3 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | 657 | - | 15 442 | | (1 036) | | 15 063 | - | (11 050) | - | (90.6%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (69 843) | (69 843) | (2 002) | 2.9% | (1 930) | 2.8% | (3 986) | 5.7% | (7 918) | 11.3% | (2 529) | 80.1% | 57.7% |
| Capital assets | (69 843) | (69 843) | (2 002) | 2.9% | (1 930) | 2.8% | (3 986) | 5.7% | (7 918) | | (2 529) | 80.1% | 57.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (69 843) | (69 843) | (1 345) | 1.9% | 13 512 | (19.3%) | (5 019) | 7.2% | 7 149 | (10.2%) | (13 578) | 132.1% | (63.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | _ | | 0 | _ | (1) | | 3 | _ | 1 | | (2) | (214.0%) | (227.5%) |
| Short term loans | | | | _ | | | | _ | | - | | (= : :: : :) | (==:::-, |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | - | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | 0 | - | (1) | | 3 | - | 1 | - | (2) | (214.0%) | (227.5%) |
| Payments | (18 803) | (18 803) | (77) | .4% | | - | - | - | (77) | .4% | (99) | 33.1% | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (18 803) | (18 803) | (77) | .4% | - | | - | - | (77) | .4% | (99) | 33.1% | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (18 803) | (18 803) | (76) | .4% | (1) | | 3 | - | (75) | .4% | (101) | 34.0% | (102.5%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (27 432) | (27 432) | 18 822 | (68.6%) | 9 935 | (36.2%) | 811 | (3.0%) | 29 568 | (107.8%) | 1 004 | (35.0%) | (19.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (27 432) | (27 432) | (22 811) | (00.070) | (3 989) | (30.270) | 5 946 | (3.070) | (22 811) | (107.070) | 1 703 | 1.9% | |
| | (27 432) | (27 432) | (3 989) | 14.5% | 5 946 | (21.7%) | 6 757 | (24.6%) | 6 757 | (24.6%) | 2 708 | (6.4%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (27 432) | (27 432) | (3 989) | 14.5% | 5 946 | (21.7%) | 6 /5/ | (24.6%) | 6 /5/ | (24.6%) | 2 /08 | (6.4%) | 149.6% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment Coun |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--|---|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 042 | 5.0% | 2 007 | 4.9% | 1 135 | 2.8% | 35 392 | 87.2% | 40 576 | 40.3% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 521 | 25.6% | 341 | 5.7% | 167 | 2.8% | 3 916 | 65.9% | 5 945 | 5.9% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 512 | 3.6% | 219 | 1.5% | 149 | 1.0% | 13 445 | 93.9% | 14 325 | 14.2% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 711 | 3.6% | 536 | 2.7% | 493 | 2.5% | 18 205 | 91.3% | 19 945 | 19.8% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 566 | 3.2% | 459 | 2.6% | 429 | 2.5% | 15 962 | 91.7% | 17 416 | 17.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 49 | 6.7% | 49 | 6.6% | 49 | 6.6% | 589 | 80.1% | 736 | .7% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | 19 | 1.1% | 19 | 1.1% | 19 | 1.1% | 1 692 | 96.7% | 1 749 | 1.7% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 5 421 | 5.4% | 3 629 | 3.6% | 2 440 | 2.4% | 89 202 | 88.6% | 100 692 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 428 | 24.8% | 102 | 5.9% | 69 | 4.0% | 1 128 | 65.3% | 1 726 | 1.7% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 754 | 11.5% | 636 | 4.2% | 389 | 2.5% | 12 531 | 81.9% | 15 310 | 15.2% | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 238 | 3.9% | 2 892 | 3.5% | 1 983 | 2.4% | 75 543 | 90.3% | 83 656 | 83.1% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 421 | 5.4% | 3 629 | 3.6% | 2 440 | 2.4% | 89 202 | 88.6% | 100 692 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 954 | 4.1% | 4 219 | 4.3% | 8 080 | 8.3% | 81 315 | 83.3% | 97 568 | 91.5% |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | 65 | 100.0% | - | - | 65 | .1% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 985 | 39.2% | (1 460) | (58.1%) | 233 | 9.3% | 2 755 | 109.6% | 2 514 | 2.4% |
| Auditor-General | (435) | (6.7%) | 1 070 | 16.6% | 27 | .4% | 5 797 | 89.7% | 6 460 | 6.1% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 504 | 4.2% | 3 830 | 3.6% | 8 406 | 7.9% | 89 867 | 84.3% | 106 607 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Piiet Papier | |
| Financial Manager | Ms CC ZEALAND | 053 298 1810 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 51 105 | 51 105 | 15 683 | 30.7% | 14 343 | 28.1% | 15 289 | 29.9% | 45 315 | 88.7% | 11 576 | 78.3% | 32.1% |
| Property rates | 31 103 | 31 103 | 15 003 | 30.770 | 14 343 | 20.170 | 13 207 | 27.770 | 45515 | 00.770 | 11 370 | 70.570 | 32.17 |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | - | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | _ | _ | | | - | _ | _ | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 70 | 70 | 26 | | 18 | 25.0% | | | 43 | 62.1% | 17 | 133.2% | (100.0% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 250 | 250 | 131 | 52.4% | 237 | 94.6% | 164 | 65.7% | 532 | 212.7% | 280 | 147.2% | (41.3% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | | - | - | .4.570 | - | | - | | - | | (|
| Dividends received | | | | | _ | - | _ | | | - | | - | |
| Fines | | | | | _ | - | _ | | | - | | - | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | _ | - | _ | | | - | | - | |
| Agency services | | | 668 | | 18 | - | 38 | | 724 | - | 84 | - | (55.2% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 47 800 | 47 800 | 14 554 | 30.4% | 13 700 | 28.7% | 14 607 | 30.6% | 42 862 | 89.7% | 10 295 | 80.4% | 41.9% |
| Other own revenue | 2 985 | 2 985 | 303 | | 371 | 12.4% | 480 | 16.1% | 1 154 | 38.7% | 900 | 51.5% | (46.7% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 51 976 | 51 976 | 13 032 | 25.1% | 14 713 | 28.3% | 13 612 | 26.2% | 41 356 | 79.6% | 11 786 | 68.9% | 15.5% |
| Employee related costs | 29 827 | 29 827 | 8 386 | 28.1% | 10 263 | 34.4% | 7 762 | 26.0% | 26 412 | 88.5% | 6 957 | 111.0% | 11.69 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 238 | 4 238 | 832 | 19.6% | 1 334 | 31.5% | 1 155 | 27.3% | 3 320 | 78.3% | 1 013 | 72.8% | 14.0% |
| Debt impairment | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | (2 000) | (2 000) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 120 | 120 | 15 | 12.3% | - | - | - | | 15 | 12.3% | 15 | 68.0% | (100.0% |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Materials | 1 853 | 1 853 | 975 | 52.6% | 301 | 16.2% | 745 | 40.2% | 2 021 | 109.1% | 46 | 99.3% | 1 520.09 |
| Contracted services | 2 462 | 2 462 | 437 | 17.7% | 847 | 34.4% | 2 050 | 83.3% | 3 334 | 135.4% | 308 | 5.4% | 565.19 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 15 476 | 15 476 | 2 388 | 15.4% | 1 968 | 12.7% | 1 899 | 12.3% | 6 255 | 40.4% | 3 447 | 44.3% | (44.9% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (871) | (871) | 2 651 | | (369) | | 1 677 | | 3 959 | | (210) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (871) | (871) | 2 651 | | (369) | | 1 677 | | 3 959 | | (210) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (871) | (871) | 2 651 | | (369) | | 1 677 | | 3 959 | | (210) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (871) | (871) | 2 651 | | (369) | | 1 677 | | 3 959 | | (210) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (074) | (871) | 2 /51 | - | (369) | | 1 677 | | 2.050 | - | (040) | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (871) | (8/1) | 2 651 | | (369) | | 16// | | 3 959 | | (210) | | |

| | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buugei | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 161 | 161 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16.4% | - |
| National Government | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | 161 | 161 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | - | _ | - | _ | - | | - | _ | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 161 | 161 | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 161 | 161 | _ | | | - | | _ | | | | 16.4% | |
| Governance and Administration | 161 | 161 | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | 16.4% | |
| Executive & Council | | | | _ | _ | - | - | | _ | | | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 161 | 161 | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | - | 16.4% | |
| Corporate Services | | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | | - |
| Community & Social Services | | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First C | luarter | | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 9 | |
| Receipts | 51 035 | 51 035 | 15 683 | 30.7% | 14 343 | 28.1% | 15 289 | 30.0% | 45 315 | 88.8% | 11 576 | 100.0% | 32.1% |
| Property rates, penallies and collection charges | 51 035 | 51 035 | 15 083 | 30.7% | 14 343 | 28.176 | 15 289 | 30.0% | 40 310 | 88.876 | 11 5/6 | 100.0% | 32.176 |
| Service charges | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Other revenue | 2 985 | 2 985 | 998 | 33.4% | 406 | 13.6% | 517 | 17.3% | 1 921 | 64.4% | 1 001 | 100.0% | (48.3%) |
| Government - operating | 47 800 | 47 800 | 14 554 | 30.4% | 13 700 | 28.7% | 14 607 | 30.6% | 42 862 | 89.7% | 10 295 | 100.0% | 41.9% |
| Government - capital | | | | - | | | | | | | | | - |
| Interest | 250 | 250 | 131 | 52.4% | 237 | 94.6% | 164 | 65.7% | 532 | 212.7% | 280 | 100.0% | (41.3%) |
| Dividends | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | |
| Payments | (47 531) | (47 531) | (24 980) | 52.6% | (30 218) | 63.6% | (29 260) | 61.6% | (84 458) | 177.7% | (22 670) | 100.0% | 29.1% |
| Suppliers and employees | (47 411) | (47 411) | (24 965) | 52.7% | (30 218) | 63.7% | (29 260) | 61.7% | (84 443) | 178.1% | (22 656) | 100.0% | 29.2% |
| Finance charges | (120) | (120) | (15) | 12.3% | | | - | | (15) | 12.3% | (15) | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 3 504 | 3 504 | (9 297) | (265.4%) | (15 874) | (453.1%) | (13 971) | (398.7%) | (39 143) | (1 117.2%) | (11 095) | 100.0% | 25.9% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 8 451 | - | 16 105 | - | 14 297 | - | 38 853 | - | 11 173 | 100.0% | 28.0% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | | | | | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | 335 | - | (2 569) | - | (6 695) | - | (8 928) | - | 664 | 100.0% | (1 107.9%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | (80) | - | 18 340 | | 14 441 | - | 32 702 | | (208) | 100.0% | (7 042.4%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | 8 196 | - | 334 | | 6 550 | - | 15 080 | | 10 717 | 100.0% | (38.9%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | - | 8 451 | - | 16 105 | - | 14 297 | - | 38 853 | - | 11 173 | 100.0% | 28.0% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | - | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Payments | (1 033) | (1 033) | (295) | 28.6% | (304) | 29.4% | (312) | 30.2% | (911) | 88.2% | (281) | 100.0% | 11.2% |
| Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (1 033) (1 033) | (1 033) (1 033) | (295) (295) | 28.6% 28.6% | (304) | 29.4% 29.4% | (312) | 30.2% 30.2% | (911) (911) | 88.2% 88.2% | (281) | 100.0% 100.0% | 11.2% 11.2% |
| Net Cash Homi(useu) Financing Activities | (1 033) | (1 033) | | 28.0% | (304) | 29.4% | (312) | 30.2% | (911) | 88.2% | (281) | 100.0% | 11.276 |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 2 471 | 2 471 | (1 142) | (46.2%) | (73) | (3.0%) | 14 | .6% | (1 201) | (48.6%) | (202) | 100.0% | (107.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | - | 1 330 | - | 188 | - | 115 | - | 1 330 | - | 267 | 100.0% | (56.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 471 | 2 471 | 188 | 7.6% | 115 | 4.7% | 130 | 5.2% | 130 | 5.2% | 65 | 100.0% | 100.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to | Impairment Coun |
|---|----------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 245 | 27.6% | 238 | 26.8% | 238 | 26.8% | 167 | 18.8% | 887 | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 245 | 27.6% | 238 | 26.8% | 238 | 26.8% | 167 | 18.8% | 887 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 238 | 27.0% | 238 | 27.0% | 238 | 27.0% | 167 | 18.9% | 880 | 99.2% | | - | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | 7 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | .8% | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 245 | 27.6% | 238 | 26.8% | 238 | 26.8% | 167 | 18.8% | 887 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Auditor-General | 26 | 9.6% | 15 | 5.6% | 227 | 84.9% | - | | 267 | 100.0% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 26 | 9.6% | 15 | 5.6% | 227 | 84.9% | | | 267 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse | 053 631 0891 |
| Planetal Manager | M. Dondon F. London | 052 (24 0004 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KA!! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 210 008 | 210 008 | 54 889 | 26.1% | 50 592 | 24.1% | 49 550 | 23.6% | 155 032 | 73.8% | 54 174 | 94.6% | (8.5%) |
| Property rates | 18 355 | 18 355 | 881 | 4.8% | (54) | (.3%) | 369 | 2.0% | 1 196 | 6.5% | (89) | 68.2% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 10 333 | 10 333 | 001 | 4.070 | (34) | (.370) | 307 | 2.070 | 1 170 | 0.570 | 1 351 | 125.6% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 72 516 | 72 516 | 15 666 | 21.6% | 16 273 | 22.4% | 21 557 | 29.7% | 53 496 | 73.8% | 24 226 | 90.1% | |
| Service charges - valer revenue | 19 117 | 19 117 | 3 368 | 17.6% | 8 295 | 43.4% | 4 316 | 22.6% | 15 979 | 83.6% | 5 301 | 184.4% | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 10 925 | 10 925 | 2 412 | 22.1% | 2 831 | 25.9% | 2 740 | 25.1% | 7 984 | 73.1% | 2 290 | 99.9% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 7 912 | 7 912 | 1 680 | 21.2% | 1 999 | 25.3% | 1 974 | 24.9% | 5 652 | 71.4% | 1 642 | 90.9% | |
| Service charges - other | , , , , , | | 1 000 | 21.270 | | 20.570 | | 24.770 | 5 052 | 71.40 | | 70.7% | 20.270 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 229 | 229 | 13 | 5.9% | 15 | 6.4% | 17 | 7.5% | 45 | 19.8% | 64 | 82.0% | (72.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 169 | 169 | 3 | 1.7% | (22) | (13.2%) | 2 | 1.4% | (17) | (10.1%) | 1 | 87.4% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 9 556 | 9 556 | 2 699 | 28.2% | 2 699 | 28.2% | 3 451 | 36.1% | 8 848 | 92.6% | 2 886 | 80.9% | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Fines | 144 | 144 | 1 | .7% | 20 | 14.2% | 20 | 13.7% | 41 | 28.6% | 32 | 54.5% | (38.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 283 | 283 | | - | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Agency services | 1 353 | 1 353 | | - | | - | - | - | _ | - | 1 587 | 923.2% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 68 635 | 68 635 | 27 893 | 40.6% | 18 325 | 26.7% | 14 942 | 21.8% | 61 160 | 89.1% | 14 686 | 95.5% | 1.7% |
| Other own revenue | 815 | 815 | 273 | 33.5% | 212 | 26.0% | 163 | 20.0% | 648 | 79.5% | 198 | 69.4% | (17.8%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ` . 1 |
| Operating Expenditure | 208 508 | 208 508 | 39 909 | 19.1% | 57 254 | 27.5% | 59 690 | 28.6% | 156 852 | 75.2% | 38 777 | 75.2% | 53.9% |
| Employee related costs | 93 265 | 93 265 | 24 114 | 25.9% | 29 865 | 32.0% | 24 329 | 26.1% | 78 307 | 84.0% | 21 435 | 75.9% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 260 | 6 260 | 1 474 | 23.5% | 1 454 | 23.2% | 1 527 | 24.4% | 4 455 | 71.2% | 1 477 | 75.0% | |
| Debt impairment | 16 644 | 16 644 | | | | - | - | | | | | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 892 | 1 892 | | _ | | - | | - | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| Finance charges | 1 890 | 1 890 | 104 | 5.5% | 292 | 15.4% | 1 | - | 396 | 21.0% | 9 | _ | (91.7%) |
| Bulk purchases | 49 903 | 49 903 | 3 947 | 7.9% | 13 783 | 27.6% | 20 214 | 40.5% | 37 944 | 76.0% | 5 474 | 56.4% | |
| Other Materials | 2 975 | 2 975 | 84 | 2.8% | - | - | 823 | 27.7% | 907 | 30.5% | 48 | 90.2% | 1 616.4% |
| Contracted services | 16 655 | 16 655 | 3 555 | 21.3% | 4 399 | 26.4% | 5 433 | 32.6% | 13 387 | 80.4% | 1 790 | 55.5% | 203.6% |
| Transfers and grants | 5 456 | 5 456 | 336 | 6.2% | 169 | 3.1% | 551 | 10.1% | 1 057 | 19.4% | 4 369 | 184.9% | (87.4%) |
| Other expenditure | 13 568 | 13 568 | 6 295 | 46.4% | 7 291 | 53.7% | 6 813 | 50.2% | 20 400 | 150.3% | 4 175 | 95.6% | 63.2% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 500 | 1 500 | 14 981 | | (6 661) | | (10 140) | | (1 820) | | 15 396 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 35 407 | 35 407 | 13 588 | 38.4% | 13 088 | 37.0% | 5 568 | 15.7% | 32 244 | 91.1% | 1 130 | 99.0% | 392.7% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | - | | | | | - | | | | - |
| Contributed assets | _ | - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 36 907 | 36 907 | 28 569 | | 6 427 | | (4 572) | | 30 424 | | 16 526 | | |
| Taxation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 36 907 | 36 907 | 28 569 | | 6 427 | | (4 572) | | 30 424 | | 16 526 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | ,, | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 36 907 | 36 907 | 28 569 | | 6 427 | | (4 572) | | 30 424 | | 16 526 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 30 707 | 30 707 | 20 307 | - | 0 427 | | (4 372) | _ | 30 424 | | 10 320 | | |
| | 24 007 | 24 007 | 28 569 | - | 6 427 | - | (4 572) | | 20 424 | - | 16 526 | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 36 907 | 36 907 | 28 569 | | 6 427 | | (4 572) | | 30 424 | | 16 526 | | |

| | 2017/18 Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to Date | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 36 907 | 36 907 | 9 598 | 26.0% | 14 942 | 40.5% | 20 465 | 55.5% | 45 004 | 121.9% | 7 504 | 96.1% | 172.7% |
| National Government | 35 407 | 35 407 | 9 504 | 26.8% | 14 696 | 41.5% | 19 716 | 55.7% | 43 916 | 124.0% | 7 504 | 92.9% | 162.8% |
| Provincial Government | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 35 407 | 35 407 | 9 504 | 26.8% | 14 696 | 41.5% | 19 716 | 55.7% | 43 916 | 124.0% | 7 504 | 92.9% | 162.8% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 1 500 | 1 500 | 93 | 6.2% | 246 | 16.4% | 749 | 49.9% | 1 089 | 72.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 36 907 | 36 907 | 9 598 | 26.0% | 14 942 | 40.5% | 20 465 | 55.5% | 45 004 | 121.9% | 7 504 | 96.1% | 172.7% |
| Governance and Administration | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | 148 | 9.9% | 175 | 11.7% | 323 | 21.6% | 177 | - | (1.0%) |
| Executive & Council | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | | 13 | 2.6% | 13 | 2.6% | 49 | - | (73.8%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 46 | 4.6% | 30 | 3.0% | 76 | 7.6% | 4 | - | 654.3% |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | 102 | - | 133 | | 234 | - | 125 | - | 6.5% |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 854 | | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | 854 | - | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | | 31 | - | 42 | - | 30 | - | 104 | - | 6 | - | 393.6% |
| Planning and Development | | - | 20 | - | 30 | - | 23 | | 74 | - | 1 | - | 1 938.7% |
| Road Transport | | - | 11 | - | 12 | - | 7 | | 30 | - | 5 | - | 45.2% |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 35 407 | 35 407 | 9 566 | 27.0% | 14 752 | 41.7% | 20 259 | 57.2% | 44 577 | 125.9% | 6 466 | 74.9% | 213.3% |
| Electricity | 7 482 | 7 482 | 2 692 | | 6 375 | 85.2% | 8 990 | | 18 057 | 241.3% | 2 260 | - | 297.9% |
| Water | 19 425 | 19 425 | 6 809 | 35.1% | 7 331 | 37.7% | 8 047 | 41.4% | 22 187 | 114.2% | 4 206 | 63.9% | |
| Waste Water Management | 8 500 | 8 500 | 66 | .8% | 1 045 | 12.3% | 2 336 | 27.5% | 3 447 | 40.6% | 1 | - | 186 956.7% |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | 886 | - | 886 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Bud | laet | First C | Quarter | | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue | 224 050 13 766 96 905 2 706 | 224 050 13 766 96 905 2 706 | 67 320 881 22 968 287 | 30.0% 6.4% 23.7% 10.6% | 53 358 1 567 21 218 (3 517) | 23.8% 11.4% 21.9% (129.9%) | 47 884 2 618 35 087 217 | 21.4% 19.0% 36.2% 8.0% | 168 562 5 066 79 273 (3 012) | 75.2% 36.8% 81.8% (111.3%) | 56 754 1 262 33 459 1 880 | 103.0% 102.1% 107.0% 316.2% | (15.6%) 107.5% 4.9% (88.4%) |
| Government - operating Government - capital | 68 635 35 407 | 68 635 35 407 | 27 893 12 589 | 40.6% 35.6% | 18 325 13 088 | 26.7% 37.0% | 795 5 568 | 1.2% 15.7% | 47 013 31 245 | 68.5% 88.2% | 16 136 1 130 | 97.8% 99.0% | (95.1%) |
| Interest Dividends | 6 631 | 6 631 | 2 702 | 40.7% | 2 676 | 40.4% | 3 599 | 54.3% | 8 977 - | 135.4% | 2 887 | 81.0% | 24.7% |
| Payments | (187 143) | (187 143) | (40 212) | 21.5% | (57 254) | 30.6% | (37 981) | 20.3% | (135 447) | 72.4% | (41 568) | 83.7% | (8.6%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (179 797) | (179 797) | (39 659) | 22.1% | (56 792) | 31.6% | (37 042) | 20.6% | (133 493) | 74.2% | (37 109) | 78.8% | (.2%) |
| Finance charges | (1 890) | (1 890) | (104) | 5.5% | (292) | 15.4% | (1) | | (396) | 21.0% | (9) | - | (91.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | (5 456) | (5 456) | (449) | 8.2% 73.5% | (169) | 3.1% | (939) 9 903 | 17.2% | (1 558) | 28.6% 89.7% | (4 450) | 186.1% | (78.9%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 36 907 | 36 907 | 27 108 | /3.5% | (3 895) | (10.6%) | 9 903 | 26.8% | 33 115 | 89.7% | 15 186 | 244.5% | (34.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables | 525 | 525 - - 525 | 753 556 197 | 143.3% | 667 591 77 | 127.1% | | | 1 420 1 146 273 | 270.4% | 2 216 | 3 739.7% | (100.0%) - - - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | _ | | | | | | | 2 216 | 3 308.5% | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (36 548) | (36 548) | (9 624) | 26.3% | (10 053) | 27.5% | (20 465) | 56.0% | (40 142) | 109.8% | (5 444) | - | 275.9% |
| Capital assets | (36 548) | (36 548) | (9 624) | 26.3% | (10 053) | 27.5% | (20 465) | 56.0% | (40 142) | 109.8% | (5 444) | - | 275.9% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (36 023) | (36 023) | (8 871) | 24.6% | (9 386) | 26.1% | (20 465) | 56.8% | (38 722) | 107.5% | (3 228) | (20 171.9%) | 534.0% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts | 60 | 60 | 18 | 29.5% | 15 | 24.4% | | _ | 32 | 53.9% | (12) | | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | | - | - | | | - | | | | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 60 | 60 | 18 | 29.5% | 15 | 24.4% | - | | 32 | 53.9% | (12) | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - (400.00) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 60 | 60 | 18 | 29.5% | 15 | 24.4% | - | | 32 | 53.9% | (12) | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | 944 1 204 2 148 | 944 1 204 2 148 | 18 255 568 18 822 | 1 934.1% 47.2% 876.3% | (13 266) 18 822 5 556 | (1 405.6%) 1 563.1% 258.7% | (10 562) 5 556 (5 006) | (1 119.1%) 461.4% (233.1%) | (5 574) 568 (5 006) | (590.6%) 47.2% (233.1%) | 11 946 34 019 45 965 | 183.2% 10.5% 128.1% | (188.4%) (83.7%) (110.9%) |
| , | _ 140 | - 140 | .5022 | 2.3.570 | - 550 | | (= 000) | (223.170) | (000 =, | (223.170) | 700 | | (//0) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| · | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | | | - | - | | - | | | | | - | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 4 000 | 3.5% | - | - | - | | 111 942 | 96.5% | 115 942 | 65.1% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 236 | 100.0% | 236 | .1% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | | - | | | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | 1 259 | 5.5% | - | | 21 825 | 94.5% | 23 084 | 13.0% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 1 376 | 50.0% | 1 378 | 50.0% | - | | | | 2 755 | 1.5% |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 11 893 | 47.4% | 1 014 | 4.0% | 2 791 | 11.1% | 9 411 | 37.5% | 25 109 | 14.1% |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | 10 872 | 100.0% | 10 872 | 6.1% |
| Other | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Total | 17 269 | 9.7% | 3 652 | 2.1% | 2 791 | 1.6% | 154 285 | 86.7% | 177 997 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act) | 054 431 6300 |
| Einancial Manager | Mrc Anthonique E. Roukee (Act) | 0E4 461 6427 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|--------------|---|--------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | I Quarter | Third | Ouarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 920 | 49 251 | 24 523 | 54.6% | 15 277 | 34.0% | 8 688 | 17.6% | 48 488 | 98.5% | 9 517 | 86.6% | (8.7%) |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4 703 | 5 464 | 9 089 | 193.3% | 145 | 3.1% | 119 | 2.2% | 9 354 | 171.2% | 143 | 94.6% | (17.0%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | | 0 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 4 820 | 4 821 | 835 | 17.3% | 624 | 12.9% | 629 | 13.1% | 2 088 | 43.3% | 1 037 | 68.5% | (39.3%) |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1860 | 4 821 2 369 | 389 | 20.9% | 596 | 32.0% | 399 | 16.9% | 1 384 | 43.3% 58.4% | 526 | 77.9% | (24.0%) |
| Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 651 | 3 129 | 808 | 30.5% | 1 071 | 40.4% | 908 | 29.0% | 2 788 | 89.1% | 730 | 79.7% | 24.5% |
| Service charges - relate revenue Service charges - other | 2 0 3 1 | 3 127 | | 30.370 | 1071 | 40.470 | 700 | 27.070 | 2 700 | 07.170 | 730 | 17.170 | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 548 | 550 | | .7% | 14 | 2.5% | 26 | 4.7% | 44 | 8.0% | 146 | 74.2% | (82.1%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 245 | 300 | | .770 | 36 | 14.8% | 9 | 3.1% | 46 | 15.2% | 21 | 90.4% | (55.9%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 150 | 300 | | _ | 130 | 86.5% | 335 | 111.5% | 464 | 154.8% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends received | | | | _ | - | | - | | - | | | - | |
| Fines | 64 | 64 | | - | | | - | | - | - | 14 | 52.3% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 8 | 8 | 398 | 4 867.5% | 419 | 5 129.3% | 0 | .6% | 817 | 10 104.9% | 4 | - | (98.7%) |
| Agency services | 1 710 | 2 217 | - | - | 228 | 13.4% | 313 | 14.1% | 541 | 24.4% | 449 | 76.6% | (30.3%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 25 186 | 27 005 | 11 285 | 44.8% | 11 578 | 46.0% | 5 817 | 21.5% | 28 680 | 106.2% | 6 233 | 94.2% | (6.7%) |
| Other own revenue | 2 229 | 2 278 | 1 714 | 76.9% | 436 | 19.6% | 132 | 5.8% | 2 282 | 100.2% | 216 | 40.5% | (38.9%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 746 | 746 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 60 708 | 65 979 | 10 711 | 17.6% | 12 078 | 19.9% | 9 811 | 14.9% | 32 600 | 49.4% | 10 381 | 49.0% | (5.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 27 612 | 32 053 | 6 224 | 22.5% | 7 490 | 27.1% | 6 564 | 20.5% | 20 278 | 63.3% | 5 923 | 65.2% | 10.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 081 | 3 799 | 371 | 12.1% | 370 | 12.0% | 654 | 17.2% | 1 395 | 36.7% | 583 | 56.5% | 12.2% |
| Debt impairment | 5 535 | 5 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 413 | 3 413 | 53 | 1.6% | 193 | 5.6% | 87 | 2.5% | 332 | 9.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 1 270 | 1 270 | 441 | 34.7% | 375 | 29.5% | 819 | 64.4% | 1 635 | 128.7% | 241 | 60.0% | 239.4% |
| Other Materials | 2 217 | 2 055 | 31 | 1.4% | 169 | 7.6% | 134 | 6.5% | 334 | 16.2% | 136 | 24.8% | (1.6%) |
| Contracted services | - | | 1 393 | - | 797 | | 884 | | 3 074 | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants Other expenditure | 17 580 | 3 419 14 435 | 2 198 | 12.5% | 163 2 522 | 14.3% | 27 644 | .8% | 190 5 363 | 5.6% 37.2% | 990 2 508 | 80.1% 61.4% | (97.3%) (74.3%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 17 500 | 14 433 | 2 190 | 12.5% | 2 322 | 14.576 | 044 | 4.376 | 3 303 | 31.276 | 2 300 | 01.4% | (74.3%) |
| | (45 300) | (4 (700) | 40.040 | | | | 4 40 0 | | 45.000 | | (0.1.0) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (15 788) | (16 728) 18 298 | 13 812 4 400 | 24.0% | 3 200 | | (1 124) 6 171 | 22.70 | 15 888 10 571 | 57.8% | (864) | // 00/ | (100.00() |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 298 | 18 298 | 4 400 | | | - | 61/1 | 33.7% | 10 5/1 | 57.8% | | 66.8% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 2 510 | 1 570 | 18 212 | | 3 200 | | 5 047 | | 26 459 | | (864) | | |
| Taxation | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 2 510 | 1 570 | 18 212 | | 3 200 | | 5 047 | | 26 459 | | (864) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 2 510 | 1 570 | 18 212 | | 3 200 | | 5 047 | | 26 459 | | (864) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 510 | 1 570 | 18 212 | | 3 200 | | 5 047 | | 26 459 | | (864) | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 18 298 | 18 298 | 2 996 | 16.4% | 1 706 | 9.3% | 4 305 | 23.5% | 9 007 | 49.2% | 2 807 | 39.2% | 53.3% |
| National Government | 18 298 | 18 298 | 2 996 | 16.4% | 1 706 | 9.3% | 4 305 | 23.5% | 9 007 | 49.2% | 2 807 | 41.9% | 53.3% |
| Provincial Government | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 298 | 18 298 | 2 996 | 16.4% | 1 706 | 9.3% | 4 305 | 23.5% | 9 007 | 49.2% | 2 807 | 40.9% | 53.3% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 18 298 | 18 298 | 2 996 | 16.4% | 1 706 | 9.3% | 4 305 | 23.5% | 9 007 | 49.2% | 2 807 | 39.2% | 53.3% |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 249 | | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | | | - | - | - | | | | - | | | - | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 249 | - | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 3 350 | 3 350 | 2 321 | 69.3% | 1 168 | 34.9% | 1 022 | 30.5% | 4 511 | 134.7% | 2 257 | 36.4% | (54.7%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 3 350 | 3 350 | 2 321 | 69.3% | 1 168 | 34.9% | 1 022 | 30.5% | 4 511 | 134.7% | 2 257 | 36.4% | (54.7%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 14 398 | 14 948 | 674 | 4.7% | 538 | 3.7% | 3 283 | 22.0% | 4 496 | 30.1% | 302 | 14.5% | 985.8% |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | 7 500 | 7 500 | 341 | 4.5% | 538 | 7.2% | 809 | | 1 688 | 22.5% | 302 | 12.9% | |
| Waste Water Management | 6 512 | 7 448 | 334 | 5.1% | - | - | 2 474 | 33.2% | 2 808 | 37.7% | - | 41.5% | (100.0%) |
| Waste Management | 386 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 550 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 55 472 | 56 234 | 20 211 | 36.4% | 18 510 | 33.4% | 13 535 | 24.1% | 52 256 | 92.9% | 8 189 | 72.5% | 65.3% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 152 | 2 913 | 378 | 17.5% | 219 | 10.2% | 193 | 6.6% | 790 | 27.1% | 122 | 31.5% | 57.8% |
| Service charges | 4 883 | 4 883 | 2 033 | 41.6% | 1 472 | 30.1% | 574 | 11.8% | 4 079 | 83.5% | 985 | 104.0% | (41.7%) |
| Other revenue | 4 559 | 4 559 | 2 116 | 46.4% | 1 098 | 24.1% | 471 | 10.3% | 3 684 | 80.8% | 828 | 22.0% | (43.1%) |
| Government - operating | 25 186 | 25 186 | 11 285 | 44.8% | 11 578 | 46.0% | 6 117 | 24.3% | 28 980 | 115.1% | 6 233 | 92.9% | (1.9%) |
| Government - capital | 18 298 | 18 298 | 4 400 | 24.0% | 3 977 | 21.7% | 6 171 | 33.7% | 14 548 | 79.5% | - | 68.4% | |
| Interest | 395 | 395 | - | - | 166 | 42.0% | 9 | 2.4% | 175 | 44.4% | 21 | 90.4% | (55.9%) |
| Dividends | | | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (51 759) | (51 759) | (11 119) | 21.5% | (12 095) | 23.4% | (9 737) | 18.8% | (32 951) | 63.7% | (10 381) | 67.4% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (51 759) | (51 759) | (11 119) | 21.5% | (11 602) | 22.4% | (9 715) | 18.8% | (32 436) | 62.7% | (9 391) | 64.7% | 3.4% |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | - | - | (493) | - | (23) | - | (516) | | (990) | 146.6% | (97.7%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 3 714 | 4 475 | 9 092 | 244.8% | 6 415 | 172.7% | 3 798 | 84.9% | 19 305 | 431.4% | (2 192) | 92.7% | (273.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 746 | 746 | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 746 | 746 | - | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (18 298) | (18 298) | (807) | 4.4% | (1 945) | 10.6% | (4 908) | 26.8% | (7 660) | 41.9% | (2 572) | 43.5% | 90.8% |
| Capital assets | (18 298) | (18 298) | (807) | 4.4% | (1 945) | 10.6% | (4 908) | 26.8% | (7 660) | 41.9% | (2 572) | 43.5% | 90.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (17 552) | (17 552) | (807) | 4.6% | (1 945) | 11.1% | (4 908) | 28.0% | (7 660) | 43.6% | (2 572) | 113.7% | 90.8% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (13 838) | (13 077) | 8 285 | (59.9%) | 4 470 | (32.3%) | (1 110) | 8.5% | 11 645 | (89.0%) | (4 764) | 184.5% | (76.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | () | 122 | | (270) | 8 285 | (22.570) | 12 755 | 10 444.9% | | (2070) | (1 287) | | (1 091.0%) |
| Cashicash equivalents at the year end: | (13 838) | (12 955) | 8 285 | (59.9%) | 12 755 | (92.2%) | 11 645 | (89.9%) | 11 645 | (89.9%) | (6 051) | | |
| Casticasti equivarents at the year ellu. | (13 030) | (12 955) | 0 203 | (39.9%) | 12 /33 | (92.2%) | 11043 | (09.976) | 11 043 | (07.770) | (0 031) | 177.3% | (292.3%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Coun |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 375 | 3.1% | 296 | 2.5% | 412 | 3.4% | 10 935 | 91.0% | 12 017 | 19.6% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 410 | 2.0% | 389 | 1.9% | 391 | 1.9% | 18 930 | 94.1% | 20 119 | 32.8% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 155 | 2.3% | 143 | 2.1% | 143 | 2.1% | 6 316 | 93.5% | 6 757 | 11.0% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 236 | 2.3% | 223 | 2.2% | 225 | 2.2% | 9 467 | 93.3% | 10 151 | 16.6% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 19 | .4% | 22 | .5% | 32 | .7% | 4 268 | 98.3% | 4 342 | 7.1% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 41 | .5% | 35 | .4% | 32 | .4% | 7 835 | 98.6% | 7 943 | 13.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 236 | 2.0% | 1 108 | 1.8% | 1 234 | 2.0% | 57 751 | 94.2% | 61 330 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | - | - | - | - | | 323 | 100.0% | 323 | .5% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 71 | 1.7% | 66 | 1.5% | 56 | 1.3% | 4 089 | 95.5% | 4 282 | 7.0% | - | - | - |
| Households | 308 | 2.6% | 273 | 2.3% | 346 | 2.9% | 11 139 | 92.3% | 12 066 | 19.7% | - | - | - |
| Other | 857 | 1.9% | 769 | 1.7% | 832 | 1.9% | 42 201 | 94.5% | 44 659 | 72.8% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 236 | 2.0% | 1 108 | 1.8% | 1 234 | 2.0% | 57 751 | 94.2% | 61 330 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | 103 | 23.2% | 104 | 23.4% | 103 | 23.1% | 134 | 30.3% | 443 | 9.4% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 70 | 3.3% | 144 | 6.8% | 1 910 | 90.0% | 2 123 | 45.2% |
| Other | 44 | 2.1% | 34 | 1.6% | 0 | | 2 055 | 96.4% | 2 133 | 45.4% |
| Total | 146 | 3.1% | 207 | 4.4% | 246 | 5.2% | 4 099 | 87.2% | 4 699 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Josef Willemse | 054 833 9500 |
| Financial Manager | Mr W. Weilbach | 054 833 9500 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | I Quarter | Third | Ouarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Oti B and Fdit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 226 273 | 226 273 | 50 721 | 22.4% | 35 001 | 15.5% | 14 904 | 6.6% | 100 625 | 44.5% | 30 664 | 202.4% | (51.4%) |
| Property rates | 37 972 | 37 972 | 15 246 | 40.1% | (5 231) | (13.8%) | (10) | | 10 004 | 26.3% | 2 297 | 139.1% | (100.5%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 49 011 | 49 011 | 9 971 | 20.3% | 6 237 | 12.7% | 5 758 | 11.7% | 21 965 | 44.8% | 6 523 | 26.4% | (11.7%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 35 816 16 950 | 35 816 16 950 | 2 967 4 560 | 8.3% 26.9% | 3 433 4 772 | 9.6% 28.2% | 2 671 3 187 | 7.5% 18.8% | 9 072 12 519 | 25.3% 73.9% | 3 677 6 131 | 26.6% 64.8% | (27.4%) (48.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 13 673 | 13 673 | 2 090 | 26.9% 15.3% | 3 045 | 28.2% | 2 029 | 14.8% | | 73.9% 52.4% | 2 980 | 55.0% | (48.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 13 6/3 | 13 6/3 | 2 090 | 15.5% | 3 045 | 22.5% | 2 029 | | 7 165 | 52.4% | 2 980 | 55.0% | (31.9%) |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment | 347 | 347 | 99 | 28.6% | 123 | 35.3% | 74 | 21.4% | 296 | 85.3% | 94 | 392.2% | (20.8%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 550 | 550 | 1 | .3% | 123 | .7% | 12 | 21.4% | 290 | 3 1% | 94 | 1.0% | 2 774.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 330 | 330 | | .570 | , | .770 | 12 | 2.270 | | 3.170 | | 1.0/0 | 2 774.070 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 700 | 700 | | 1.3% | 102 | 14.6% | | | 111 | 15.9% | | 9.7% | |
| Licences and permits | 438 | 438 | 569 | 129.9% | 396 | 90.5% | 375 | 85.7% | 1 340 | 306.0% | 827 | 168.0% | (54.6%) |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | (=) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 37 723 | 37 723 | 14 077 | 37.3% | 21 029 | 55.7% | | | 35 106 | 93.1% | 7 826 | 22.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 11 093 | 11 093 | 980 | 8.8% | 1 092 | 9.8% | 807 | 7.3% | 2 879 | 26.0% | 203 | 1 742.5% | 297.4% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 22 000 | 22 000 | 150 | .7% | | - | - | - | 150 | .7% | 105 | .7% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 224 876 | 224 876 | 28 978 | 12.9% | 40 566 | 18.0% | 12 839 | 5.7% | 82 383 | 36.6% | 42 059 | 27.6% | (69.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 79 840 | 79 840 | 17 767 | 22.3% | 18 769 | 23.5% | 11 710 | 14.7% | 48 246 | 60.4% | 16 277 | 33.2% | (28.1%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 984 | 4 984 | 311 | 6.2% | 524 | 10.5% | - | | 835 | 16.8% | 789 | 32.4% | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 11 353 | 11 353 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 11 575 | 11 575 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 5 000 | 5 000 | 217 | 4.3% | - | - | 195 | 3.9% | 412 | 8.2% | - | .9% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 45 300 | 45 300 | 5 241 | 11.6% | 13 631 | 30.1% | (4 114) | (9.1%) | 14 759 | 32.6% | 14 060 | 31.8% | (129.3%) |
| Other Materials | 10 082 | 10 082 | 1 440 | 14.3% | 1 017 | 10.1% | 1 347 | 13.4% | 3 804 | 37.7% | 2 150 | 29.0% | (37.3%) |
| Contracted services | - | - | 940 | - | 1 360 | - | 642 | | 2 943 | - | 1 791 | - | (64.2%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 1 288 | | 2 529 | | 1 075 | *. | 4 892 | - | 1 660 | - | (35.2%) |
| Other expenditure | 56 741 | 56 741 | 1 774 | 3.1% | 2 735 | 4.8% | 1 984 | 3.5% | 6 493 | 11.4% | 5 330 | 16.1% | (62.8%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | | - | 3 | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 397 | 1 397 | 21 743 | | (5 565) | | 2 065 | | 18 242 | | (11 395) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | 4 973 | - | - | - | 211 | - | 5 184 | - | 1 562 | - | (86.5%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 397 | 1 397 | 26 716 | | (5 565) | | 2 276 | | 23 427 | | (9 832) | | |
| Taxation | - | ÷ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 397 | 1 397 | 26 716 | | (5 565) | | 2 276 | | 23 427 | | (9 832) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 397 | 1 397 | 26 716 | | (5 565) | | 2 276 | | 23 427 | | (9 832) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | - | - | - | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 397 | 1 397 | 26 716 | | (5 565) | | 2 276 | | 23 427 | | (9 832) | | |

| • | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duager | | budger | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 39 155 | 39 155 | 5 507 | 14.1% | 2 702 | 6.9% | 756 | 1.9% | 8 965 | 22.9% | 5 180 | 72.3% | (85.4%) |
| National Government | 20 540 | 20 540 | 4 807 | 23.4% | 2 702 | 13.2% | 756 | 3.7% | 8 266 | 40.2% | 5 180 | 81.8% | (85.4%) |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 20 540 | 20 540 | 4 807 | 23.4% | 2 702 | 13.2% | 756 | 3.7% | 8 266 | 40.2% | 5 180 | 81.4% | (85.4%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 2 115 | 2 115 | 700 | 33.1% | - | - | - | - | 700 | 33.1% | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | 16 500 | 16 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 39 155 | 39 155 | 5 507 | 14.1% | 2 702 | 6.9% | 756 | 1.9% | 8 965 | 22.9% | 5 180 | 72.3% | (85.4%) |
| Governance and Administration | 1 372 | 1 372 | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | 385 | 385 | - | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 987 | 987 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 743 | 743 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | 73 | 73 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | 670 | 670 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 15 740 | 15 740 | 5 507 | 35.0% | 2 702 | 17.2% | 756 | 4.8% | 8 965 | 57.0% | 5 180 | 81.8% | (85.4%) |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 15 740 | 15 740 | 5 507 | 35.0% | 2 702 | 17.2% | 756 | 4.8% | 8 965 | 57.0% | 5 180 | 81.8% | (85.4%) |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 21 300 | 21 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Water | 21 300 | 21 300 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 235 906 | 235 906 | 64 144 | 27.2% | 43 711 | 18.5% | 64 987 | 27.5% | 172 842 | 73.3% | 52 823 | 109.6% | 23.0% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 37 972 | 37 972 | 6 239 | 16.4% | 3 891 | 10.2% | 4 020 | 10.6% | 14 150 | 37.3% | 16 035 | 80.5% | (74.9%) |
| Service charges | 126 543 | 126 543 | 7 193 | 5.7% | 8 731 | 6.9% | 10 032 | 7.9% | 25 956 | 20.5% | 4 562 | 28.0% | 119.9% |
| Other revenue | 12 578 | 12 578 | 22 896 | 182.0% | 10 351 | 82.3% | 17 737 | 141.0% | 50 984 | 405.3% | 8 664 | 262.9% | 104.7% |
| Government - operating | 37 723 | 37 723 | 17 489 | 46.4% | 20 735 | 55.0% | 20 735 | 55.0% | 58 959 | 156.3% | 7 538 | 201.1% | 175.1% |
| Government - capital | 20 540 | 20 540 | 10 326 | 50.3% | | | 12 451 | 60.6% | 22 777 | 110.9% | 16 020 | 237.7% | (22.3%) |
| Interest | 550 | 550 | 1 | .3% | 4 | .7% | 12 | 2.1% | 17 | 3.0% | 4 | 29.7% | 213.7% |
| Dividends | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (201 948) | (201 948) | (56 903) | 28.2% | (37 444) | 18.5% | (61 244) | 30.3% | (155 592) | 77.0% | (66 286) | 73.5% | (7.6%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (196 948) | (196 948) | (54 886) | 27.9% | (35 598) | 18.1% | (59 009) | 30.0% | (149 493) | 75.9% | (61 187) | 70.9% | (3.6%) |
| Finance charges | (5 000) | (5 000) | (512) | 10.2% | (1 299) | 26.0% | (539) | 10.8% | (2 350) | 47.0% | (3 444) | 71.7% | (84.3%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (1 505) | - | (548) | | (1 696) | - | (3 749) | | (1 656) | - | 2.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 33 958 | 33 958 | 7 241 | 21.3% | 6 267 | 18.5% | 3 743 | 11.0% | 17 251 | 50.8% | (13 464) | (230.2%) | (127.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 12 147 | 12 147 | 150 | 1.2% | 2 000 | 16.5% | 90 | .7% | 2 240 | 18.4% | 108 | 58.8% | (16.7%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 22 000 | 22 000 | 150 | .7% | - | | 90 | .4% | 240 | 1.1% | 108 | .6% | (16.7%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | (2 800) | (2 800) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | (8 553) | (8 553) | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | 2 000 | 133.3% | - | - | 2 000 | 133.3% | - | - | - |
| Payments | (20 540) | (20 540) | (4 807) | 23.4% | (2 702) | 13.2% | (976) | 4.8% | (8 486) | | (5 191) | - | (81.2%) |
| Capital assets | (20 540) | (20 540) | (4 807) | 23.4% | (2 702) | 13.2% | (976) | 4.8% | (8 486) | 41.3% | (5 191) | - | (81.2%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (8 393) | (8 393) | (4 657) | 55.5% | (702) | 8.4% | (886) | 10.6% | (6 246) | 74.4% | (5 083) | (8.6%) | (82.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 90 | 90 | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 90 | 90 | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 90 | 90 | | | | - | , | - | | - | | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 25 655 | 25 655 | 2 584 | 10.1% | 5 564 | 21.7% | 2 856 | 11.1% | 11 005 | 42.9% | (18 547) | (1 155.9%) | (115.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 5 300 | 5 300 | 369 | 7.0% | 2 952 | 55.7% | 8 5 1 7 | 160.7% | 369 | 7.0% | 69 794 | (25.3%) | (87.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 30 955 | 30 955 | 2 952 | 9.5% | 8 517 | 27.5% | 11 373 | 36.7% | 11 373 | | 51 247 | (766.8%) | |
| outricular equivalents at the year end. | 30 933 | 30 933 | 2 932 | 7.5% | 0 317 | 27.576 | 113/3 | 30.776 | 11 3/3 | 30.776 | 31247 | (100.070) | (11.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment Counc |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 062 | 1.5% | 991 | 1.4% | 1 565 | 2.2% | 66 252 | 94.8% | 69 870 | 35.3% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 751 | 11.2% | 957 | 14.2% | 331 | 4.9% | 4 678 | 69.6% | 6 717 | 3.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 793 | 3.8% | 657 | 3.2% | 505 | 2.4% | 18 774 | 90.6% | 20 730 | 10.5% | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 769 | 2.9% | 1 670 | 2.8% | 1 516 | 2.5% | 55 721 | 91.8% | 60 676 | 30.7% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 157 | 3.2% | 1 077 | 3.0% | 987 | 2.8% | 32 493 | 91.0% | 35 714 | 18.1% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 50 | 1.3% | 41 | 1.0% | 32 | .8% | 3 844 | 96.9% | 3 966 | 2.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 5 582 | 2.8% | 5 394 | 2.7% | 4 936 | 2.5% | 181 762 | 92.0% | 197 674 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 239 | 3.3% | 193 | 2.7% | 164 | 2.3% | 6 661 | 91.8% | 7 257 | 3.7% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 225 | 7.6% | 1 304 | 8.1% | 591 | 3.7% | 13 023 | 80.7% | 16 142 | 8.2% | - | - | |
| Households | 3 987 | 2.3% | 3 782 | 2.2% | 4 074 | 2.4% | 158 114 | 93.0% | 169 957 | 86.0% | - | - | - |
| Other | 131 | 3.0% | 115 | 2.7% | 108 | 2.5% | 3 964 | 91.8% | 4 318 | 2.2% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 582 | 2.8% | 5 394 | 2.7% | 4 936 | 2.5% | 181 762 | 92.0% | 197 674 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 4 046 | 4.2% | 4 314 | 4.4% | - | | 88 618 | 91.4% | 96 978 | 69.9% |
| Bulk Water | 1 514 | 4.9% | 1 909 | 6.2% | - | | 27 459 | 88.9% | 30 882 | 22.3% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Auditor-General | 747 | 89.8% | 7 | .8% | - | | 78 | 9.4% | 831 | .6% |
| Other | 602 | 6.0% | 526 | 5.3% | 559 | 5.6% | 8 322 | 83.1% | 10 009 | 7.2% |
| Total | 6 908 | 5.0% | 6 755 | 4.9% | 559 | .4% | 124 477 | 89.7% | 138 700 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr HG Mathobela | 053 313 7300 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Anita Kooverjee | 053 313 7300 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| r arti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 83 614 | 90 782 | 5 316 | 6.4% | 15 941 | 19.1% | 7 368 | 8.1% | 28 625 | 31.5% | 15 818 | 65.3% | (53.4%) |
| Property rates | 14 165 | 13 620 | 845 | 6.0% | 2 533 | 17.9% | 1 310 | 9.6% | 4 687 | 34.4% | 0 | 72.6% | 1 523 276.7% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 22 411 | 27 270 | 2 460 | 11.0% | 3 699 | 16.5% | 789 | 2.9% | 6 948 | 25.5% | 3 877 | 57.1% | (79.6%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 7 921 | 8 789 | 516 | 6.5% | 1 685 | 21.3% | 788 | 9.0% | 2 990 | 34.0% | 1 528 | 52.5% | (48.4%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 324 | 3 145 | 475 | 11.0% | 32 | .7% | (783) | (24.9%) | (275) | (8.7%) | 1 178 | 65.5% | (166.4%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 169 | 4 322 | 614 | 9.9% | 252 | 4.1% | (658) | (15.2%) | 208 | 4.8% | 1 608 | 72.8% | (140.9%) |
| Service charges - other | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 | | 1 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 137 | 1 751 | 3 | 1.8% | 851 | 621.5% | (5) | | 848 | 48.4% | 45 | 86.1% | (111.6%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 216 | 216 | - | - | 149 | 68.7% | 54 | 25.0% | 203 | 93.7% | 31 | 35.6% | 72.6% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 175 | 219 | 2 | 1.4% | 11 | 6.5% | 2 | .8% | 16 | 7.1% | 22 | 56.2% | (91.8%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 1 018 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | .1% | - |
| Licences and permits | 53 | 53 | - | - | - | - | 584 | 1 094.7% | 584 | 1 094.7% | 16 | 236.1% | 3 653.0% |
| Agency services | 700 | 700 | 135 | 19.3% | (5) | (.7%) | - | - | 130 | 18.6% | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 23 042 | 23 191 | 250 | 1.1% | 6 686 | 29.0% | 5 236 | 22.6% | 12 172 | 52.5% | 7 323 | 80.3% | (28.5%) |
| Other own revenue | 2 981 | 6 704 | 16 | .5% | 48 | 1.6% | 49 | .7% | 113 | 1.7% | 189 | 19.0% | (74.2%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 83 324 | 90 655 | 9 917 | 11.9% | 15 100 | 18.1% | 4 718 | 5.2% | 29 734 | 32.8% | 9 383 | 40.3% | (49.7%) |
| Employee related costs | 28 308 | 26 194 | 2 214 | 7.8% | 6 383 | 22.5% | 2 122 | 8.1% | 10 719 | 40.9% | 5 670 | 53.1% | (62.6%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 348 | 2 285 | 159 | 6.8% | 449 | 19.1% | 147 | 6.4% | 755 | 33.1% | 555 | 56.5% | (73.6%) |
| Debt impairment | 5 774 | 5 774 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 018 | 9 018 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 3.5% | - |
| Bulk purchases | 17 423 | 22 133 | 5 052 | 29.0% | 4 376 | 25.1% | 941 | 4.3% | 10 369 | 46.9% | (207) | 38.3% | (554.4%) |
| Other Materials | 2 069 | 3 552 | 221 | 10.7% | 662 | 32.0% | 9 | .3% | 893 | 25.1% | 337 | 33.7% | (97.3%) |
| Contracted services | 6 328 | 6 283 | 954 | 15.1% | 757 | 12.0% | 895 | 14.2% | 2 605 | 41.5% | (119) | 30.7% | (851.8%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 281 | | - | - | (236) | · . | 45 | - | 1 614 | 42.4% | (114.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 12 055 | 15 415 | 1 035 | 8.6% | 2 472 | 20.5% | 841 | 5.5% | 4 347 | 28.2% | 1 534 | 44.8% | (45.2%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 290 | 128 | (4 601) | | 841 | | 2 650 | | (1 110) | | 6 434 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 12 099 | 17 299 | - | - | 3 099 | 25.6% | 5 818 | 33.6% | 8 917 | 51.5% | 1 763 | - | 229.9% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 12 389 | 17 427 | (4 601) | | 3 940 | | 8 468 | | 7 807 | | 8 198 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 12 389 | 17 427 | (4 601) | | 3 940 | | 8 468 | | 7 807 | | 8 198 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 12 389 | 17 427 | (4 601) | | 3 940 | | 8 468 | | 7 807 | | 8 198 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 12 389 | 17 427 | (4 601) | | 3 940 | | 8 468 | | 7 807 | | 8 198 | | |

| | | | | | 20 | 17/18 | | | | | 201 | 16/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buugei | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 13 864 | 4 605 | 2 512 | 18.1% | 7 577 | 54.7% | 1 106 | 24.0% | 11 195 | 243.1% | - | 19.2% | (100.0%) |
| National Government | 12 099 | - | 2 452 | 20.3% | 7 576 | 62.6% | 1 106 | - | 11 133 | - | - | 19.6% | (100.0%) |
| Provincial Government | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | _ | | | - | - | | | | - | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 12 099 | | 2 452 | 20.3% | 7 576 | 62.6% | 1 106 | | 11 133 | | - | 19.6% | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 1 765 | 4 605 | 60 | 3.4% | - | - | - | - | 60 | 1.3% | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 13 864 | 4 605 | 2 512 | 18.1% | 7 577 | 54.7% | 1 106 | 24.0% | 11 195 | 243.1% | | 19.2% | (100.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | 565 | 665 | 60 | 10.6% | 2 | .3% | - | - | 62 | 9.3% | | | - |
| Executive & Council | 500 | 500 | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 65 | 165 | 60 | 92.4% | 2 | 2.7% | - | - | 62 | 37.6% | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Community & Social Services | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Trading Services | 13 299 | 3 940 | 2 452 | 18.4% | 7 576 | 57.0% | 1 106 | 28.1% | 11 133 | 282.6% | - | 19.6% | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Water | 4 200 | 200 | 351 | 8.4% | 1 674 | 39.9% | 820 | 410.0% | 2 845 | 1 422.5% | - | 52.9% | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 8 099 | - | 2 101 | 25.9% | 5 901 | 72.9% | 286 | - | 8 288 | - | - | - | (100.0% |
| Waste Management | - | 2 740 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 95 412 | 107 779 | 32 713 | 34.3% | 29 526 | 30.9% | 28 044 | 26.0% | 90 284 | 83.8% | 29 141 | 88.6% | (3.8%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 14 165 | 13 620 | 1 668 | 11.8% | 12 319 | 87.0% | 1 616 | 11.9% | 15 604 | 114.6% | 1 577 | 35.6% | 2.59 |
| Service charges | 40 826 | 43 526 | 9 109 | 22.3% | 6 848 | 16.8% | 4 468 | 10.3% | 20 425 | 46.9% | 6 656 | 47.4% | (32.9% |
| Other revenue | 4 889 | 9 708 | 4 434 | 90.7% | 394 | 8.1% | 1 934 | 19.9% | 6 762 | | 1 143 | 170.8% | 69.2% |
| Government - operating | 23 042 | 23 191 | 10 502 | 45.6% | 6 686 | 29.0% | | _ | 17 188 | | 6 759 | 90.2% | (100.0% |
| Government - capital | 12 099 | 17 299 | 7 000 | 57.9% | 3 099 | 25.6% | 20 000 | 115.6% | 30 099 | 174.0% | 13 000 | | 53.8% |
| Interest | 391 | 435 | - | - | 164 | 42.1% | 18 | 4.1% | 182 | 41.9% | 6 | 14.4% | 197.8% |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | 16 | | 8 | _ | 24 | - | | | (100.0% |
| Payments | (68 532) | (75 862) | (18 331) | 26.7% | (15 100) | 22.0% | (5 645) | 7.4% | (39 076) | 51.5% | (14 746) | 69.6% | (61.7%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (68 532) | (75 862) | (18 248) | 26.6% | (15 100) | 22.0% | (5 338) | 7.0% | (38 686) | 51.0% | (13 872) | 75.8% | (61.5%) |
| Finance charges | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | 3.9% | |
| Transfers and grants | | | (83) | - | | | (307) | | (390) | - | (874) | 30.1% | (64.9%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 26 880 | 31 917 | 14 382 | 53.5% | 14 426 | 53.7% | 22 400 | 70.2% | 51 207 | 160.4% | 14 395 | 254.2% | 55.6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 8 048 | 300 | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 300 | 300 | _ | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 7 748 | | _ | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | | | | _ | | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | | | | _ | | - | | | |
| Payments | (12 099) | | (2 510) | 20.7% | (7 577) | 62.6% | (1 653) | _ | (11 740) | | | | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | (12 099) | | (2 510) | 20.7% | (7 577) | 62.6% | (1 653) | - | (11 740) | | | | (100.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (4 051) | 300 | (2 510) | 62.0% | (7 577) | 187.0% | (1 653) | (550.9%) | (11 740) | (3 913.2%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | | | | - | | | 22 | | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | | - | - | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 22 | - | (100.0% |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 22 829 | 32 217 | 11 872 | 52.0% | 6 849 | 30.0% | 20 747 | 64.4% | 39 468 | 122.5% | 14 417 | 247.4% | 43.9% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | | | 13 037 | - | 24 909 | | 31 758 | | 13 037 | - | 7 002 | - | 353.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 22 829 | 32 217 | 24 909 | 109.1% | 31 758 | 139.1% | 52 505 | 163.0% | 52 505 | 163.0% | 21 419 | 247.4% | 145.1% |
| outstant oquitations at the year city. | 22 027 | 32 217 | 24 707 | 107.170 | 31 730 | 137.170 | 32 303 | 103.076 | 32 303 | 103.070 | 21 417 | 247.470 | 143.170 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|-----|--------------|-------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 306 | 6.4% | 2 | - | 487 | 2.4% | 18 643 | 91.2% | 20 438 | 33.0% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 798 | 18.5% | 4 | - | 609 | 6.3% | 7 300 | 75.2% | 9 711 | 15.7% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 805 | 13.5% | 7 | .1% | 634 | 4.7% | 10 962 | 81.8% | 13 408 | 21.7% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 611 | 6.8% | 0 | - | 238 | 2.7% | 8 076 | 90.5% | 8 925 | 14.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 997 | 9.6% | 0 | - | 456 | 4.4% | 8 937 | 86.0% | 10 390 | 16.8% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 14 | 22.8% | - | - | 5 | 7.8% | 41 | 69.3% | 60 | .1% | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 | .3% | - | - | 0 | .2% | 182 | 99.5% | 183 | .3% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (2 035) | 162.1% | - | - | 8 | (.6%) | 772 | (61.5%) | (1 255) | (2.0%) | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 497 | 7.3% | 13 | | 2 435 | 3.9% | 54 914 | 88.8% | 61 860 | 100.0% | - | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 222 | 7.8% | 5 | .2% | 117 | 4.1% | 2 490 | 87.9% | 2 833 | 4.6% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 64 | 1.7% | 4 | .1% | 423 | 11.4% | 3 219 | 86.8% | 3 711 | 6.0% | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 953 | 7.5% | 5 | - | 1 756 | 3.3% | 46 920 | 89.1% | 52 634 | 85.1% | - | | - |
| Other | 258 | 9.6% | - | - | 139 | 5.2% | 2 285 | 85.2% | 2 682 | 4.3% | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 497 | 7.3% | 13 | | 2 435 | 3.9% | 54 914 | 88.8% | 61 860 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| , | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|--|--------|------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis Bulk Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Water | | | - | | - | | | | | |
| PAYE deductions VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | |
| Trade Creditors Auditor-General | | | - | - | - | | | | | * |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | • |
| Total | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Morgan Motswana | 053 384 8600 |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Manager | Ms Onholia Louw | DE2 204 04DD |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 639 921 | 622 461 | 162 803 | 25.4% | 149 524 | 23.4% | 155 173 | 24.9% | 467 499 | 75.1% | 150 948 | 65.7% | 2.8% |
| Property rates | 97 249 | 93 832 | 33 759 | 34.7% | 19 293 | 19.8% | 18 940 | 20.2% | 71 992 | 76.7% | 17 898 | 52.9% | 5.8% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 77 247 | 73 032 | 33737 | 34.770 | 17 273 | 17.070 | 10 740 | 20.270 | 71 772 | 70.770 | 17 070 | 32.7% | 3.070 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 274 113 | 278 151 | 67 431 | 24.6% | 68 416 | 25.0% | 75 334 | 27.1% | 211 181 | 75.9% | 76 084 | 71.3% | (1.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 66 226 | 59 458 | 13 570 | 20.5% | 14 926 | 22.5% | 19 825 | 33.3% | 48 321 | 81.3% | 15 911 | 69.3% | 24.6% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 34 235 | 33 399 | 8 686 | 25.4% | 8 500 | 24.8% | 8 266 | 24.7% | 25 452 | 76.2% | 7 556 | 67.1% | 9.4% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 29 653 | 26 626 | 6 675 | 22.5% | 6 715 | 22.6% | 6 642 | 24.9% | 20 031 | 75.2% | 5 569 | 67.1% | 19.3% |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 9 640 | 9 029 | 1 213 | 12.6% | 2 880 | 29.9% | 2 555 | 28.3% | 6 648 | 73.6% | 2 188 | 62.3% | 16.8% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 590 | 4 055 | 237 | 9.2% | 1 216 | 46.9% | 552 | 13.6% | 2 005 | 49.5% | 708 | 97.4% | (22.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 710 | 3 000 | 900 | 24.3% | 763 | 20.6% | 823 | 27.4% | 2 487 | 82.9% | 1 022 | 72.1% | (19.5%) |
| Dividends received | | | - | - | - | | | | - | | | - | |
| Fines | 668 | 737 | 110 | 16.5% | 183 | 27.5% | 245 | 33.3% | 539 | 73.1% | 233 | 77.1% | 5.1% |
| Licences and permits | 1 644 | 1 707 | 498 | 30.3% | 438 | 26.7% | 405 | 23.7% | 1 341 | 78.6% | 432 | 68.9% | (6.2%) |
| Agency services | 3 657 | 1 765 | 521 | 14.2% | 448 | 12.3% | 181 | 10.3% | 1 150 | 65.2% | 1 179 | 86.9% | (84.6%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 89 758 | 82 646 | 27 117 | 30.2% | 22 189 | 24.7% | 17 925 | 21.7% | 67 231 | 81.3% | 19 618 | 65.2% | (8.6%) |
| Other own revenue | 13 714 | 15 056 | 2 065 | 15.1% | 3 556 | 25.9% | 2 743 | 18.2% | 8 364 | 55.6% | 2 258 | 41.2% | 21.5% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 13 064 | 13 000 | 19 | .1% | | - | 736 | 5.7% | 756 | 5.8% | 291 | 44.5% | 153.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | 663 046 | 663 798 | 140 280 | 21.2% | 138 820 | 20.9% | 136 822 | 20.6% | 415 922 | 62.7% | 149 565 | 63.7% | (8.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 259 650 | 274 025 | 64 100 | 24.7% | 64 997 | 25.0% | 66 132 | 24.1% | 195 229 | 71.2% | 58 533 | 66.0% | 13.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 11 416 | 10 916 | 2 346 | 20.6% | 2 419 | 21.2% | 3 424 | 31.4% | 8 189 | 75.0% | 2 372 | 58.0% | 44.3% |
| Debt impairment | 5 000 | 5 300 | 0 | - | 9 | .2% | | | 9 | .2% | 0 | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 80 534 | 80 538 | 13 422 | 16.7% | 6 711 | 8.3% | 480 | .6% | 20 613 | 25.6% | 20 580 | 68.3% | (97.7%) |
| Finance charges | 12 481 | 12 527 | 1 935 | 15.5% | 4 192 | 33.6% | 1 372 | 11.0% | 7 499 | 59.9% | 2 158 | 59.8% | (36.4%) |
| Bulk purchases | 177 976 | 183 085 | 45 434 | 25.5% | 33 249 | 18.7% | 42 153 | 23.0% | 120 836 | 66.0% | 43 513 | 66.3% | (3.1%) |
| Other Materials | 18 388 | 17 985 | 1 469 | 8.0% | 4 012 | 21.8% | 7 414 | 41.2% | 12 896 | 71.7% | 3 488 | 41.1% | 112.6% |
| Contracted services | 19 490 | 17 247 | 1 018 | 5.2% | 2 831 | 14.5% | 4 485 | 26.0% | 8 334 | 48.3% | 1 615 | 42.8% | 177.7% |
| Transfers and grants | 610 | 867 | 384 | 62.9% | 219 | 35.9% | 266 | 30.6% | 868 | 100.2% | 67 | 59.9% | 298.8% |
| Other expenditure | 77 501 | 61 309 | 10 172 | 13.1% | 20 181 | 26.0% | 11 047 | 18.0% | 41 400 | 67.5% | 17 239 | 58.7% | (35.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | - | 48 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (23 124) | (41 338) | 22 523 | | 10 704 | | 18 351 | | 51 577 | | 1 383 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 48 280 | 69 457 | 691 | 1.4% | - | | 3 666 | 5.3% | 4 357 | 6.3% | 5 273 | 37.1% | (30.5%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 25 155 | 28 120 | 23 214 | | 10 704 | | 22 017 | | 55 935 | | 6 656 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 25 155 | 28 120 | 23 214 | | 10 704 | | 22 017 | | 55 935 | | 6 656 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 25 155 | 28 120 | 23 214 | | 10 704 | | 22 017 | | 55 935 | | 6 656 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 25 155 | 28 120 | 23 214 | | 10 704 | | 22 017 | | 55 935 | | 6 656 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experionale | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budger | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 91 817 | 91 817 | 2 560 | 2.8% | 8 472 | 9.2% | 7 714 | 8.4% | 18 746 | 20.4% | 5 093 | 24.7% | 51.5% |
| National Government | 47 654 | 47 654 | 1 034 | 2.2% | 1 003 | 2.1% | 3 626 | 7.6% | 5 662 | 11.9% | 4 515 | 48.4% | (19.7%) |
| Provincial Government | 626 | 626 | - | | 2 | .2% | 90 | 14.4% | 91 | 14.6% | | .1% | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | | - | | | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | - | | | | - | - | | - | 2 | 98.9% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 48 280 | 48 280 | 1 034 | 2.1% | 1 004 | 2.1% | 3 716 | 7.7% | 5 754 | 11.9% | 4 516 | 41.5% | (17.7%) |
| Borrowing | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | 174 | 1.7% | - | - | 174 | 1.7% | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 33 537 | 33 537 | 1 526 | 4.6% | 7 294 | 21.7% | 3 999 | 11.9% | 12 818 | 38.2% | 576 | 7.4% | 593.7% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 91 817 | 91 817 | 2 560 | 2.8% | 8 472 | 9.2% | 7 714 | 8.4% | 18 746 | 20.4% | 5 093 | 24.7% | 51.5% |
| Governance and Administration | 1 524 | 1 524 | 59 | 3.9% | 990 | 65.0% | 359 | 23.6% | 1 409 | 92.4% | 24 | 19.3% | 1 374.6% |
| Executive & Council | 1 524 | 1 524 | 18 | 1.2% | 889 | 58.4% | 263 | 17.2% | 1 170 | 76.8% | 11 | 6.4% | 2 213.3% |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | | | - | 1 | | 3 | | 4 | - | 7 | (9.1%) | (49.1%) |
| Corporate Services | | | 41 | - | 100 | | 93 | | 235 | - | 6 | 27.0% | 1 359.3% |
| Community and Public Safety | 5 296 | 5 296 | 14 | .3% | 362 | 6.8% | 231 | 4.4% | 607 | 11.5% | 766 | 12.9% | (69.9%) |
| Community & Social Services | 626 | 626 | | | 2 | .2% | 90 | 14.4% | 91 | 14.6% | | | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 4 360 | 4 360 | - | - | 360 | 8.3% | 141 | 3.2% | 501 | 11.5% | 763 | 22.9% | (81.5%) |
| Public Safety | 311 | 311 | 14 | 4.7% | - | - | - | - | 14 | 4.7% | 4 | 1.0% | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 46 686 | 46 686 | 730 | 1.6% | 591 | 1.3% | 150 | .3% | 1 471 | 3.2% | 2 026 | 83.5% | (92.6%) |
| Planning and Development | 28 426 | 28 426 | 1 | - | 1 | | 89 | .3% | 91 | .3% | 520 | 245 242.9% | (82.9%) |
| Road Transport | 18 260 | 18 260 | 729 | 4.0% | 590 | 3.2% | 61 | .3% | 1 380 | 7.6% | 1 506 | 11.1% | (95.9%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 38 310 | 38 310 | 1 755 | 4.6% | 6 529 | 17.0% | 6 974 | 18.2% | 15 258 | 39.8% | 2 276 | 14.2% | 206.5% |
| Electricity | 27 270 | 27 270 | 1 302 | 4.8% | 2 602 | 9.5% | 461 | 1.7% | 4 364 | 16.0% | 203 | 23.2% | 127.0% |
| Water | 11 040 | 11 040 | 278 | 2.5% | 3 863 | 35.0% | 6 322 | 57.3% | 10 463 | 94.8% | 848 | 11.5% | 645.3% |
| Waste Water Management | | | 176 | - | 64 | - | 191 | - | 432 | - | 1 224 | 7.7% | (84.4%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 666 360 | 678 918 | 145 291 | 21.8% | 143 287 | 21.5% | 146 317 | 21.6% | 434 894 | 64.1% | 155 043 | 67.4% | (5.6%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 93 773 | 93 832 | 18 218 | 19.4% | 17 808 | 19.0% | 27 442 | 29.2% | 63 468 | 67.6% | 26 356 | 56.6% | 4.1% |
| Service charges | 404 227 | 397 633 | 94 335 | 23.3% | 94 142 | 23.3% | 89 042 | 22.4% | 277 518 | 69.8% | 94 720 | 70.6% | (6.0%) |
| Other revenue | 24 024 | 29 145 | 4 384 | 18.2% | 7 092 | 29.5% | 6 523 | 22.4% | 17 998 | 61.8% | 7 341 | 84.0% | (11.2%) |
| Government - operating | 89 758 | 82 646 | 26 525 | 29.6% | 22 266 | 24.8% | 17 986 | 21.8% | 66 776 | 80.8% | 19 622 | 74.8% | (8.3%) |
| Government - capital | 48 280 | 69 457 | 691 | 1.4% | | | 3 666 | 5.3% | 4 357 | 6.3% | 5 273 | 37.1% | (30.5%) |
| Interest | 6 300 | 6 205 | 1 138 | 18.1% | 1 979 | 31.4% | 1 659 | 26.7% | 4 775 | 77.0% | 1 731 | 86.3% | (4.2%) |
| Dividends | | - | - | _ | | | _ | _ | | - | | | |
| Payments | (576 379) | (577 492) | (119 388) | 20.7% | (164 236) | 28.5% | (90 025) | 15.6% | (373 649) | 64.7% | (106 850) | 64.3% | (15.7%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (563 288) | (564 098) | (117 068) | 20.8% | (159 825) | 28.4% | (87 907) | 15.6% | (364 800) | 64.7% | (104 626) | 64.3% | (16.0%) |
| Finance charges | (12 481) | (12 527) | (1 936) | 15.5% | (4 192) | 33.6% | (1 852) | 14.8% | (7 980) | 63.7% | (2 158) | 65.0% | (14.1%) |
| Transfers and grants | (610) | (867) | (384) | 62.9% | (219) | 35.9% | (266) | 30.6% | (868) | 100.2% | (67) | 72.4% | 298.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 89 981 | 101 426 | 25 903 | 28.8% | (20 950) | (23.3%) | 56 292 | 55.5% | 61 245 | 60.4% | 48 193 | 91.0% | 16.8% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 13 069 | 11 995 | (13) | (.1%) | 18 | .1% | 687 | 5.7% | 692 | 5.8% | 291 | 46.5% | 136.2% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 13 064 | 13 000 | 19 | | | | 675 | 5.2% | 694 | 5.3% | 291 | 46.5% | 132.2% |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | (1 000) | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 5 | (5) | (32) | (646.4%) | 18 | 361.7% | 12 | (254.1%) | (2) | 36.0% | 0 | 78.9% | 3 227.7% |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | | - 1 | | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Payments | (91 817) | (89 881) | (4 079) | 4.4% | (8 239) | 9.0% | (7 714) | 8.6% | (20 032) | 22.3% | (4 677) | 24.6% | 65.0% |
| Capital assets | (91 817) | (89 881) | (4 079) | 4.4% | (8 239) | 9.0% | (7 714) | 8.6% | (20 032) | 22.3% | (4 677) | 24.6% | 65.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (78 747) | (77 885) | (4 092) | 5.2% | (8 221) | 10.4% | (7 027) | 9.0% | (19 340) | 24.8% | (4 386) | 19.0% | 60.2% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 10 000 | 36 250 | 297 | 3.0% | 475 | 4.7% | (257) | (.7%) | 515 | 1.4% | (789) | 17.4% | (67.4%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | | | | ` . ' | | - | , , , | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | 26 250 | 297 | - | 475 | | (257) | (1.0%) | 515 | 2.0% | (789) | 17.4% | (67.4%) |
| Payments | (9 660) | (11 552) | (1 304) | 13.5% | (2 352) | 24.4% | (1 622) | 14.0% | (5 279) | 45.7% | (1 997) | 77.4% | (18.8%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (9 660) | (11 552) | (1 304) | 13.5% | (2 352) | 24.4% | (1 622) | 14.0% | (5 279) | 45.7% | (1 997) | 77.4% | (18.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 340 | 24 698 | (1 007) | (295.9%) | (1 878) | (551.8%) | (1 879) | (7.6%) | (4 764) | (19.3%) | (2 786) | 86.1% | (32.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 11 574 | 48 239 | 20 804 | 179.8% | (31 048) | (268.3%) | 47 386 | 98.2% | 37 142 | 77.0% | 41 021 | (745.7%) | 15.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 12 821 | 12 821 | 43 754 | 341.3% | 64 559 | 503.5% | 33 510 | 261.4% | 43 754 | 341.3% | 20 927 | 82.3% | 60.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 24 395 | 61 060 | 64 559 | 264.6% | 33 510 | 137.4% | 80 896 | 132.5% | 80 896 | 132.5% | 61 948 | 483.2% | 30.6% |
| | 240,0 | 01 000 | 04007 | 204.070 | 55 510 | 107.470 | 00 070 | 102.070 | 00 070 | 102.070 | 01740 | 100.27 | 50.070 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 4 856 | 30.7% | 997 | 6.3% | 623 | 3.9% | 9 354 | 59.1% | 15 831 | 15.2% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 14 017 | 84.2% | 1 012 | 6.1% | 95 | .6% | 1 520 | 9.1% | 16 643 | 15.9% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 4 793 | 23.0% | 417 | 2.0% | 278 | 1.3% | 15 383 | 73.7% | 20 871 | 20.0% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 278 | 25.6% | 602 | 6.8% | 383 | 4.3% | 5 647 | 63.4% | 8 911 | 8.5% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 260 | 15.3% | 918 | 6.2% | 744 | 5.0% | 10 846 | 73.4% | 14 768 | 14.1% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 274 | 9.2% | 222 | 7.4% | 191 | 6.4% | 2 300 | 77.0% | 2 987 | 2.9% | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 332 | 6.5% | 225 | 4.4% | 183 | 3.6% | 4 387 | 85.6% | 5 127 | 4.9% | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 380 | 22.7% | 1 048 | 5.4% | 705 | 3.7% | 13 140 | 68.2% | 19 273 | 18.5% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 33 190 | 31.8% | 5 442 | 5.2% | 3 201 | 3.1% | 62 578 | 59.9% | 104 412 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 980 | 59.8% | 1 119 | 22.4% | 56 | 1.1% | 831 | 16.7% | 4 985 | 4.8% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 13 082 | 63.7% | 401 | 2.0% | 182 | .9% | 6 860 | 33.4% | 20 525 | 19.7% | - | - | - |
| Households | 15 294 | 21.5% | 3 643 | 5.1% | 2 721 | 3.8% | 49 470 | 69.6% | 71 128 | 68.1% | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 835 | 23.6% | 278 | 3.6% | 243 | 3.1% | 5 418 | 69.7% | 7 774 | 7.4% | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 33 190 | 31.8% | 5 442 | 5.2% | 3 201 | 3.1% | 62 578 | 59.9% | 104 412 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 91 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 37 | 100.0% | - | - | - | | - | - | 37 | .1% |
| Bulk Water | 74 | 100.0% | | - | | | - | - | 74 | .3% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 9 110 | 100.0% | - | - | - | | - | - | 9 110 | 32.4% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 3 862 | 100.0% | | | | | | | 3 862 | 13.7% |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | | | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 6 035 | 97.0% | 132 | 2.1% | 16 | .3% | 36 | .6% | 6 219 | 22.1% |
| Auditor-General | 14 | .9% | 1 | .1% | 343 | 21.5% | 1 237 | 77.6% | 1 595 | 5.7% |
| Other | 5 051 | 69.9% | - | - | - | - | 2 172 | 30.1% | 7 223 | 25.7% |
| Total | 24 183 | 86.0% | 133 | .5% | 359 | 1.3% | 3 445 | 12.3% | 28 120 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Elias Ntoba | 054 338 7002 |
| Financial Manager | Gaylene Mercia Schreiner | 054 338 7025 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 65 815 | 62 307 | 24 058 | 36.6% | 17 427 | 26.5% | 14 478 | 23.2% | 55 963 | 89.8% | 13 158 | 86.6% | 10.0% |
| Properly rates | 00 010 | 02 307 | 24 036 | 30.0% | 1/42/ | 20.3% | 14 4/0 | 23.276 | 33 903 | 09.070 | 13 130 | 00.076 | 10.0% |
| Property rates Property rates - penallies and collection charges | | | | - | - | | - | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | - | - | | - | - | | | | | - |
| Service charges - salitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | | - | | | - | - | | - | | | - |
| Service charges - relate revenue Service charges - other | - | - | | - | - | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 10 | 10 | 1 | 5.8% | | 17.9% | 2 | 18.2% | 4 | 42.0% | , | 25.5% | 5.0% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 750 | 750 | 62 | 8.2% | 202 | 27.0% | 22 | | 286 | 42.0% 38.1% | 177 | 81.0% | (87.5%) |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors | 15 | 7.50 | - 02 | 0.270 | 202 | 27.070 | - 22 | 2.770 | 200 | 30.170 | | 01.070 | (07.370) |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | - | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Licences and permits | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 61 530 | 59 330 | 23 979 | 39.0% | 17 041 | 27.7% | 14 114 | 23.8% | 55 133 | 92.9% | 12 822 | 86.2% | 10.1% |
| Other own revenue | 3 310 | 2 210 | 17 | .5% | 182 | 5.5% | 340 | 15.4% | 539 | 24.4% | 158 | 94.1% | 115.7% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 200 | - | | | - | 5.570 | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 64 240 | 69 545 | 12 297 | 19.1% | 16 888 | 26.3% | 15 518 | 22.3% | 44 703 | 64.3% | 13 052 | 69.2% | 18.9% |
| Employee related costs | 43 867 | 48 484 | 10 365 | 23.6% | 13 306 | 30.3% | 10 905 | 22.5% | 34 576 | 71.3% | 10 273 | 77.7% | 6.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 839 | 3 810 | 635 | 16.5% | 676 | 17.6% | 1 354 | 35.5% | 2 664 | 69.9% | 654 | 56.0% | 106.8% |
| Debt impairment | 25 | 25 | | - | - | | - | - | _ | | | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 583 | 583 | | - | | | - | - | _ | | 87 | 21.6% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 5 | 5 | | - | | | - | - | _ | | 3 | 9.7% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Other Materials | 1 537 | - | 1 | .1% | 0 | | 2 | - | 3 | - | 129 | 38.2% | (98.2%) |
| Contracted services | 924 | 3 257 | 114 | 12.4% | 489 | 52.9% | 819 | 25.2% | 1 423 | 43.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | 4 505 | - | 174 | 3.9% | 361 | 8.0% | - | - | 535 | - | 528 | 27.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 8 956 | 13 382 | 1 007 | 11.2% | 2 056 | 23.0% | 2 438 | 18.2% | 5 501 | 41.1% | 1 377 | 88.0% | 77.1% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 575 | (7 238) | 11 761 | | 540 | | (1 040) | | 11 260 | | 107 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | | - | - | | 289 | | 289 | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 575 | (7 238) | 11 761 | | 540 | | (751) | | 11 550 | | 107 | | |
| Taxation | - | | | - | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 575 | (7 238) | 11 761 | | 540 | | (751) | | 11 550 | | 107 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 575 | (7 238) | 11 761 | | 540 | | (751) | | 11 550 | | 107 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 575 | (7 238) | 11 761 | | 540 | | (751) | | 11 550 | | 107 | | |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 530 | 740 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 831 | 62.9% | (100.0%) |
| National Government | 995 | 340 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| District Municipality | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 995 | 340 | | - | | - | - | | | | | | - |
| Borrowing | - | | | - | _ | - | _ | | | - | | | - |
| Internally generated funds | 535 | 400 | | - | _ | - | _ | | | - | 831 | 58.7% | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 530 | 740 | _ | | | - | | - | | | 831 | 62.9% | (100.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | 1 528 | 400 | | - | | - | - | | | | 831 | 62.9% | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | | | | _ | _ | - | - | | _ | | | | (, |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 528 | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | 811 | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | | 400 | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | 20 | 5.7% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 2 | | | - | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Community & Social Services | | | | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | | | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Housing | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Health | 2 | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First C | Quarter | | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Properly rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue | 65 615 - - 3 320 | 62 030 - - 1 972 | 30 312 | 46.2% - - 11.7% | 18 207 - - 414 | 27.7% | 16 960 - - - 798 | 27.3% | 65 479 1 600 | 105.6% | 14 595 - - 1 659 | 103.7% | 16.2% - - (51.9%) |
| Government - operating | 61 530 | 59 330 | 29 783 | 48.4% | 17 590 | 28.6% | 16 100 | 27.1% | 63 473 | 107.0% | 12 759 | 98.5% | 26.2% |
| Government - capital | 0.1000 | - | 27703 | 40.470 | | 20.070 | 10 100 | 27.170 | - | | 12757 | 70.570 | 20.270 |
| Interest | 765 | 728 | 142 | 18.5% | 202 | 26.5% | 62 | 8.5% | 406 | 55.8% | 177 | 99.1% | (65.0%) |
| Dividends | - | | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Payments | (63 633) | (61 649) | (21 620) | 34.0% | (15 070) | 23.7% | (16 167) | 26.2% | (52 857) | 85.7% | (16 522) | 88.3% | (2.1%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (59 122) | (61 644) | (20 879) | 35.3% | (14 753) | 25.0% | (16 167) | 26.2% | (51 799) | 84.0% | (16 522) | 98.0% | (2.1%) |
| Finance charges | (5) | (5) | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | 8.4% | |
| Transfers and grants | (4 505) | - | (741) | 16.4% | (317) | 7.0% | - | - | (1 058) | - | - | 4.9% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 1 982 | 381 | 8 692 | 438.5% | 3 137 | 158.2% | 792 | 208.1% | 12 621 | 3 314.8% | (1 927) | 626.0% | (141.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 200 | 132 | | | | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 200 | 132 | - | - | | - | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 530) | (740) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 831 | (48.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | (1 530) | (740) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 831 | (48.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 330) | (608) | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 831 | (53.0%) | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32.4% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | 32.4% 32.4% | - |
| · · · · · | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 652 | (228) | 8 692 | 1 332.2% | 3 137 | 480.8% | 792 | (348.1%) | 12 621 | (5 545.8%) | (1 096) | 15 498.7% | (172.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 716 | 289 | 289 | 7.8% | 8 981 | 241.7% | 12 118 | 4 195.0% | 289 | 100.0% | 16 577 | 99.2% | (26.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 4 368 | 61 | 8 981 | 205.6% | 12 118 | 277.4% | 12 910 | 21 066.3% | 12 910 | 21 066.3% | 15 481 | 408.3% | (16.6%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment -I Council |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 159 | 24.6% | - | - | - | - | 489 | 75.4% | 648 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 159 | 24.6% | - | - | - | - | 489 | 75.4% | 648 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other | 159 | 24.6% | - | - | - | - | 489 | 75.4% | 648 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 159 | 24.6% | - | - | - | - | 489 | 75.4% | 648 | 100.0% | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 420 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 420 | 100.09 |
| Total | 420 | 100.0% | | - | - | | | | 420 | 100.09 |

| Contact Details | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Elias Ntoba | 054 337 2868 | |
| Einancial Manager | Mr D Doukoe | NEA 227 2000 | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | to Date | | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 944 729 | 1 890 115 | 639 221 | 32.9% | 402 487 | 20.7% | 467 389 | 24.7% | 1 509 097 | 79.8% | 442 379 | 77.9% | 5.7% |
| Properly rates | 511 595 | 511 595 | 259 378 | 50.7% | 4U2 407 84 095 | 20.776 | 407 309 77 457 | 24.776 15.1% | 420 929 | 82.3% | 77 458 | 83.4% | 3.7% |
| Property rates Property rates - penallies and collection charges | 311 393 | 311393 | 239 370 | 30.7% | 04 043 | 10.476 | 11431 | 13.176 | 420 929 | 02.370 | // 430 | 03.4% | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 711 106 | 671 106 | 171 870 | 24.2% | 133 053 | 18.7% | 178 459 | 26.6% | 483 382 | 72.0% | 175 203 | 72.5% | 1.9% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue | 264 046 | 254 046 | 69 781 | 26.4% | 54 938 | 20.8% | 66 143 | 26.0% | 190 862 | 75.1% | 65 831 | 80.2% | .5% |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 59 482 | 60 582 | 15 989 | 26.9% | 16 142 | 27.1% | 16 172 | 26.7% | 48 304 | 79.7% | 18 876 | 75.0% | (14.3%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 44 309 | 44 309 | 11 952 | 27.0% | 12 189 | 27.5% | 12 279 | 27.7% | 36 421 | 82.2% | 14 082 | 74.6% | (12.8%) |
| Service charges - relate revenue Service charges - other | 44 307 | 44 307 | 11 732 | 27.070 | 12 107 | 21.5% | 12.279 | 21.770 | 30 42 1 | 02.270 | 14 002 | 74.0% | (12.070) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 11 115 | 11 115 | 2 563 | 23.1% | 2 567 | 23.1% | 2 659 | 23.9% | 7 790 | 70.1% | 2 468 | 70.5% | 7.7% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 20 000 | 20 000 | 955 | 4.8% | 1 892 | 9.5% | 2 204 | 11.0% | 5 051 | 25.3% | 3 116 | 27.8% | (29.3%) |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding deblors | 97 629 | 97 629 | 34 493 | 35.3% | 37 516 | 38.4% | 67 142 | 68.8% | 139 151 | 142.5% | 31 673 | 83.3% | 112.0% |
| Dividends received | 77 027 | 77 027 | 34 473 | 33.376 | 37 310 | 30.470 | 07 142 | 00.070 | 137 131 | 142.570 | 310/3 | 03.370 | 112.070 |
| Fines | 22 430 | 15 430 | 894 | 4.0% | 1 510 | 6.7% | 1 014 | 6.6% | 3 418 | 22.2% | 698 | 14.3% | 45.2% |
| Licences and permits | 2 905 | 2 905 | 3 904 | 134.4% | 2 841 | 97.8% | (1 377) | (47.4%) | 5 368 | 184.8% | 931 | 67.8% | (247.9%) |
| Agency services | 2 700 | 4 000 | 966 | 134.470 | 1 355 | ,,,,,,, | 1 385 | 34.6% | 3 706 | 92.6% | 1 437 | 89.2% | (3.6%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 173 256 | 175 342 | 62 871 | 36.3% | 48 189 | 27.8% | 37 745 | 21.5% | 148 805 | 84.9% | 40 434 | 90.3% | (6.7%) |
| Other own revenue | 26 855 | 22 055 | 3 606 | 13.4% | 3 809 | 14.2% | 6 107 | 27.7% | 13 522 | 61.3% | 8 533 | 92.9% | (28.4%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 2 389 | | - | | 2 389 | - | 1 637 | | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 936 491 | 1 957 812 | 560 073 | 28.9% | 409 197 | 21.1% | 362 521 | 18.5% | 1 331 791 | 68.0% | 353 444 | 65.8% | 2.6% |
| Employee related costs | 679 381 | 679 381 | 145 851 | 21.5% | 164 596 | 24.2% | 151 469 | 22.3% | 461 916 | 68.0% | 141 625 | 68.5% | 7.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 27 675 | 27 675 | 5 473 | 19.8% | 6 455 | 23.3% | 8 325 | 30.1% | 20 253 | 73.2% | 8 232 | 70.7% | 1.1% |
| Debt impairment | 203 000 | 203 000 | 203 000 | 100.0% | | | 8 024 | 4.0% | 211 024 | 104.0% | | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 67 510 | 67 510 | | | | | - | | - | | | | (, |
| Finance charges | 26 812 | 26 812 | | - | 13 622 | 50.8% | | | 13 622 | 50.8% | | 50.9% | - |
| Bulk purchases | 524 000 | 524 000 | 115 182 | 22.0% | 116 358 | 22.2% | 119 591 | 22.8% | 351 130 | 67.0% | 122 848 | 67.0% | (2.7%) |
| Other Materials | 139 921 | 143 117 | 27 317 | 19.5% | 34 689 | 24.8% | 29 057 | 20.3% | 91 063 | 63.6% | 23 155 | 53.2% | 25.5% |
| Contracted services | 44 219 | 57 174 | 9 410 | 21.3% | 11 421 | 25.8% | 17 393 | 30.4% | 38 224 | 66.9% | 12 154 | 60.8% | 43.1% |
| Transfers and grants | 9 470 | 9 490 | 3 649 | 38.5% | 4 222 | 44.6% | 1 382 | 14.6% | 9 254 | 97.5% | 9 261 | 48.2% | (85.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 214 502 | 219 653 | 50 191 | 23.4% | 57 835 | 27.0% | 27 280 | 12.4% | 135 306 | 61.6% | 36 169 | 58.3% | (24.6%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 8 238 | (67 697) | 79 148 | | (6 711) | | 104 868 | | 177 306 | | 88 936 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 159 589 | 223 132 | - | - | 3 500 | 2.2% | - | - | 3 500 | 1.6% | - | .2% | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 167 827 | 155 435 | 79 148 | | (3 211) | | 104 868 | | 180 806 | | 88 936 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 167 827 | 155 435 | 79 148 | | (3 211) | | 104 868 | | 180 806 | | 88 936 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 167 827 | 155 435 | 79 148 | | (3 211) | | 104 868 | | 180 806 | | 88 936 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 167 827 | 155 435 | 79 148 | | (3 211) | | 104 868 | | 180 806 | | 88 936 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buagei | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 232 066 | 313 941 | 17 876 | 7.7% | 58 985 | 25.4% | 69 485 | 22.1% | 146 347 | 46.6% | 12 322 | 37.6% | 463.99 |
| National Government | 159 589 | 208 826 | 11 455 | 7.2% | 39 744 | 24.9% | 54 494 | 26.1% | 105 693 | 50.6% | 7 061 | 34.2% | 671.79 |
| Provincial Government | - | 14 306 | | | | _ | | | | | 301 | 30.3% | (100.0% |
| District Municipality | - | - | | _ | | - | | | | | 348 | 64.5% | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | | _ | | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 159 589 | 223 132 | 11 455 | 7.2% | 39 744 | 24.9% | 54 494 | 24.4% | 105 693 | 47.4% | 7 710 | 34.5% | 606.8% |
| Borrowing | - | | - | | - | _ | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 72 476 | 90 809 | 6 421 | 8.9% | 19 241 | 26.5% | 14 991 | 16.5% | 40 653 | 44.8% | 4 612 | 43.7% | 225.19 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 232 066 | 313 941 | 17 876 | 7.7% | 58 985 | 25.4% | 69 485 | 22.1% | 146 347 | 46.6% | 12 322 | 37.6% | 463.9% |
| Governance and Administration | 12 000 | 18 046 | | | 1 631 | 13.6% | 1 576 | 8.7% | 3 207 | 17.8% | 344 | 3.0% | 358.1% |
| Executive & Council | 10 000 | 11 154 | | - | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 2 000 | 6 893 | | | 1 631 | 81.5% | 1 576 | 22.9% | 3 207 | 46.5% | 344 | 11.0% | 358.19 |
| Corporate Services | - | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 16 695 | 19 542 | 1 254 | 7.5% | 1 461 | 8.8% | 740 | 3.8% | 3 455 | 17.7% | 2 213 | 207.9% | (66.6% |
| Community & Social Services | 9 809 | 10 279 | 1 254 | 12.8% | 1 461 | 14.9% | 740 | 7.2% | 3 455 | 33.6% | 2 213 | 246.5% | (66.6% |
| Sport And Recreation | 6 886 | 9 263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 53 726 | 115 438 | 12 145 | 22.6% | 29 506 | 54.9% | 35 004 | 30.3% | 76 656 | 66.4% | 4 284 | 39.9% | 717.2% |
| Planning and Development | 2 800 | 2 000 | 767 | 27.4% | - | - | 46 | 2.3% | 813 | 40.6% | 638 | - | (92.8% |
| Road Transport | 50 926 | 113 438 | 11 378 | 22.3% | 29 506 | 57.9% | 34 958 | 30.8% | 75 843 | 66.9% | 3 645 | 23.7% | 859.09 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 143 644 | 154 914 | 4 477 | 3.1% | 26 231 | 18.3% | 31 121 | 20.1% | 61 829 | 39.9% | 5 481 | 40.8% | 467.8% |
| Electricity | 49 000 | 32 000 | - | - | 5 201 | 10.6% | 2 912 | 9.1% | 8 113 | 25.4% | 188 | 57.8% | 1 447.39 |
| Water | 58 824 | 87 856 | 4 477 | 7.6% | 18 560 | 31.6% | 22 016 | 25.1% | 45 053 | 51.3% | 3 163 | 19.9% | 596.19 |
| Waste Water Management | 35 821 | 35 058 | - | - | 2 469 | 6.9% | 3 898 | 11.1% | 6 367 | 18.2% | 2 131 | 83.1% | 82.99 |
| Waste Management | - | | - | - | | - | 2 296 | | 2 296 | | - | 33.6% | (100.0% |
| Other | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | 156 | 2.6% | 1 044 | 17.4% | 1 200 | 20.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 16/17 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 886 198 | 1 951 827 | 504 364 | 26.7% | 426 142 | 22.6% | 522 794 | 26.8% | 1 453 300 | 74.5% | 407 921 | 71.3% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 464 989 | 464 989 | 140 588 | 30.2% | 87 615 | 18.8% | 71 472 | 15.4% | 299 674 | 64.4% | 83 018 | 70.0% | |
| Service charges | 980 652 | 980 652 | 197 131 | 20.1% | 200 723 | 20.5% | 206 677 | 21.1% | 604 531 | 61.6% | 213 283 | 65.4% | |
| Other revenue | 63 305 | 63 305 | 11 875 | 18.8% | 12 083 | 19.1% | 9 787 | 15.5% | 33 745 | 53.3% | 14 068 | 62.3% | |
| Government - operating | 173 256 | 175 342 | 62 871 | 36.3% | 48 189 | 27.8% | 43 949 | 25.1% | 155 009 | | 40 434 | 93.4% | |
| Government - capital | 159 589 | 223 132 | 57 353 | 35.9% | 38 124 | 23.9% | 121 563 | 54.5% | 217 040 | | 22 330 | 77.9% | 444.4% |
| Interest | 44 407 | 44 407 | 34 546 | 77.8% | 39 408 | 88.7% | 69 346 | 156.2% | 143 300 | 322.7% | 34 789 | 87.9% | 99.3% |
| Dividends | - | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 640 059) | (1 615 374) | (415 583) | 25.3% | (493 012) | 30.1% | (353 565) | 21.9% | (1 262 160) | | (283 304) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 603 777) | (1 579 072) | (411 934) | 25.7% | (488 790) | 30.5% | (352 183) | 22.3% | (1 252 907) | 79.3% | (279 400) | | 26.0% |
| Finance charges | (26 812) | (26 812) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50.9% | |
| Transfers and grants | (9 470) | (9 490) | (3 649) | 38.5% | (4 222) | 44.6% | (1 382) | 14.6% | (9 254) | | (3 904) | 120.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 246 139 | 336 453 | 88 780 | 36.1% | (66 870) | (27.2%) | 169 229 | 50.3% | 191 139 | 56.8% | 124 617 | 59.6% | 35.8% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (232 066) | (313 941) | (17 876) | 7.7% | (58 985) | 25.4% | (69 485) | 22.1% | (146 347) | 46.6% | (12 322) | 37.6% | |
| Capital assets | (232 066) | (313 941) | (17 876) | 7.7% | (58 985) | 25.4% | (69 485) | 22.1% | (146 347) | 46.6% | (12 322) | 37.6% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (232 066) | (313 941) | (17 876) | 7.7% | (58 985) | 25.4% | (69 485) | 22.1% | (146 347) | 46.6% | (12 322) | 37.6% | 463.9% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 853 | 2 853 | | | | | | - | | | | | - |
| Short term loans | | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 853 | 2 853 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (8 238) | (8 238) | | | (3 903) | 47.4% | | - | (3 903) | 47.4% | | 47.1% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (8 238) | (8 238) | - | - | (3 903) | 47.4% | - | - | (3 903) | | - | 47.1% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (5 385) | (5 385) | - | - | (3 903) | 72.5% | - | - | (3 903) | 72.5% | | 47.1% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 8 689 | 17 128 | 70 904 | 816.0% | (129 758) | (1 493.3%) | 99 744 | 582.4% | 40 890 | 238.7% | 112 295 | 773.7% | (11.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 235 000 | 226 561 | 226 561 | 96.4% | 297 466 | 126.6% | 167 707 | 74.0% | 226 561 | 100.0% | 183 825 | 100.0% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 243 689 | 243 689 | 297 466 | 122.1% | 167 707 | 68.8% | 267 451 | 109.8% | 267 451 | 109.8% | 296 120 | 112.2% | |
| Casticasti equivalents at the year end: | 243 689 | 243 689 | 297 466 | 122.1% | 167 707 | 68.8% | 267 451 | 109.8% | 267 451 | 109.8% | 296 120 | 112.2% | (9.73 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| 1 art 4. Debtor Age Arialysis | | | | | | | | | | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment - |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Deb | | Counci |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 21 537 | 4.6% | 14 312 | 3.1% | 15 686 | 3.4% | 416 021 | 89.0% | 467 556 | 20.7% | - | - | 108 220 |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 49 720 | 23.6% | 10 256 | 4.9% | 8 044 | 3.8% | 142 879 | 67.7% | 210 898 | 9.3% | - | - | 53 516 |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 24 328 | 3.8% | 125 879 | 19.7% | 7 194 | 1.1% | 482 041 | 75.4% | 639 443 | 28.3% | - | - | 191 424 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 5 224 | 4.0% | 3 223 | 2.5% | 2 953 | 2.3% | 117 884 | 91.2% | 129 285 | 5.7% | - | - | 29 946 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 4 189 | 4.1% | 2 513 | 2.4% | 2 298 | 2.2% | 94 233 | 91.3% | 103 234 | 4.6% | - | - | 24 168 |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 508 | 1.4% | 469 | 1.3% | 458 | 1.3% | 34 788 | 96.0% | 36 224 | 1.6% | - | - | 11 020 |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 11 919 | 2.3% | 52 285 | 9.9% | 12 324 | 2.3% | 453 164 | 85.6% | 529 690 | 23.5% | - | - | 85 413 |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 2 075 | 1.5% | 2 255 | 1.6% | 1 740 | 1.2% | 133 864 | 95.7% | 139 933 | 6.2% | - | - | 57 897 |
| Total By Income Source | 119 500 | 5.3% | 211 192 | 9.4% | 50 697 | 2.2% | 1 874 873 | 83.1% | 2 256 262 | 100.0% | | | 561 605 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 15 309 | 2.2% | 167 236 | 23.5% | 7 577 | 1.1% | 520 213 | 73.2% | 710 336 | 31.5% | - | - | 192 468 |
| Commercial | 57 096 | 16.8% | 13 316 | 3.9% | 11 205 | 3.3% | 257 850 | 76.0% | 339 466 | 15.0% | - | - | 76 160 |
| Households | 46 397 | 3.9% | 30 098 | 2.5% | 31 415 | 2.7% | 1 076 301 | 90.9% | 1 184 210 | 52.5% | - | - | 270 968 |
| Other | 698 | 3.1% | 542 | 2.4% | 501 | 2.2% | 20 509 | 92.2% | 22 250 | 1.0% | - | | 22 009 |
| Total By Customer Group | 119 500 | 5.3% | 211 192 | 9.4% | 50 697 | 2.2% | 1 874 873 | 83.1% | 2 256 262 | 100.0% | - | | 561 605 |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 33 162 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | | 33 162 | 43.1% |
| Bulk Water | 10 068 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | | 10 068 | 13.1% |
| PAYE deductions | 7 615 | 100.0% | - | - | - | | - | | 7 615 | 9.9% |
| VAT (output less input) | 1 548 | 100.0% | - | - | - | | - | | 1 548 | 2.0% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 6 486 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | | 6 486 | 8.4% |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 17 834 | 100.0% | - | - | - | | - | | 17 834 | 23.2% |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Other | 219 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 219 | .3% |
| Total | 76 931 | 100.0% | | | | | | | 76 931 | 100.0% |

| CONTROL DETAILS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Manager | Mr G Akharwaray | 053 830 6100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Manager | Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko | 053 830 6500 | | | | | | | | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1. Operating Revenue and Experionure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 160 459 | 160 459 | 54 294 | 33.8% | 49 067 | 30.6% | 31 689 | 19.7% | 135 050 | 84.2% | 17 494 | 52.1% | 81.1% |
| Properly rates | 4 720 | 4 720 | 11 475 | 243.1% | 3 107 | 65.8% | 1 416 | 30.0% | 15 999 | 339.0% | 1 183 | 124.9% | 19.7% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 4720 | 4 720 | 11473 | 243.170 | 3 107 | 03.070 | 1410 | 30.070 | 13 777 | 337.070 | 1 103 | 124.7% | 17.770 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 27 324 | 27 324 | 2 689 | 9.8% | 3 148 | 11.5% | 2 573 | 9.4% | 8 410 | 30.8% | 5 845 | 32.7% | (56.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 14 647 | 14 647 | 2 629 | 17.9% | 4 230 | 28.9% | 3 075 | 21.0% | 9 933 | 67.8% | 2 431 | 13.1% | 26.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 677 | 2 677 | 498 | 18.6% | 526 | 19.7% | 514 | 19.2% | 1 538 | 57.5% | 438 | 18.5% | 17.3% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 7 325 | 7 325 | 1 494 | 20.4% | 1 725 | 23.5% | 1 729 | 23.6% | 4 947 | 67.5% | 1 217 | 36.9% | 42.0% |
| Service charges - other | , 525 | 7 52.5 | | 20.470 | 8 | 25.570 | | 25.070 | 8 | 07.570 | | 50.7% | 42.070 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 319 | 319 | 19 | 5.9% | 31 | 9.8% | 67 | 21.0% | 117 | 36.7% | , | 11.6% | 835.4% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 430 | 430 | 59 | 13.8% | 18 | 4.1% | 3 | .8% | 80 | 18.6% | 93 | 134.7% | (96.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 22 702 | 22 702 | 4 590 | 20.2% | 6 917 | 30.5% | 4 709 | 20.7% | 16 217 | 71.4% | 4 169 | 51.8% | 13.0% |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Fines | 60 | 60 | 1 | 2.1% | 109 | 181.2% | 7 | 11.0% | 117 | 194.3% | | 203.7% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | | 2.170 | | 101.270 | | 11.070 | | 174.570 | | 200.7% | (100.000) |
| Agency services | | - | 19 | _ | _ | - | - | - | 19 | - | 9 | _ | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 74 105 | 74 105 | 30 708 | 41.4% | 24 822 | 33.5% | 17 483 | 23.6% | 73 013 | 98.5% | 1 422 | 75.5% | 1 129.6% |
| Other own revenue | 5 436 | 5 436 | 113 | 2.1% | 4 427 | 81.4% | 112 | 2.1% | 4 652 | 85.6% | 679 | 468.1% | (83.4%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 715 | 715 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 160 003 | 160 003 | 30 233 | 18.9% | 48 971 | 30.6% | 26 016 | 16.3% | 105 220 | 65.8% | 33 025 | 46.9% | (21.2%) |
| Employee related costs | 52 074 | 52 074 | 14 079 | 27.0% | 13 689 | 26.3% | 9 5 9 7 | 18.4% | 37 364 | 71.8% | 16 257 | 84.6% | (41.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 730 | 3 730 | 913 | 24.5% | 908 | 24.3% | 605 | 16.2% | 2 427 | 65.1% | 953 | 40.4% | (36.5%) |
| Debt impairment | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | | - | | - | | | - | | | () |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 22 075 | 22 075 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Finance charges | 6 176 | 6 176 | 1 212 | 19.6% | 57 | .9% | 14 | .2% | 1 284 | 20.8% | | 80.8% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 23 436 | 23 436 | 7 160 | 30.6% | 8 025 | 34.2% | 4 581 | 19.5% | 19 766 | 84.3% | 6 718 | 23.3% | (31.8%) |
| Other Materials | 7 593 | 7 593 | 560 | 7.4% | 1 031 | 13.6% | 717 | 9.4% | 2 309 | 30.4% | 146 | 16.3% | 391.8% |
| Contracted services | 16 786 | 16 786 | 2 707 | 16.1% | 9 519 | 56.7% | 4 628 | 27.6% | 16 854 | 100.4% | 3 802 | 101.1% | 21.7% |
| Transfers and grants | | | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | | | - |
| Other expenditure | 25 134 | 25 134 | 3 601 | 14.3% | 15 740 | 62.6% | 5 874 | 23.4% | 25 216 | 100.3% | 5 148 | 99.3% | 14.1% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 456 | 456 | 24 061 | | 96 | | 5 673 | | 29 830 | | (15 532) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | 16 866 | | 10 055 | - | | - | 26 921 | - | 23 231 | 138.4% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Contributed assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 456 | 456 | 40 927 | | 10 151 | | 5 673 | | 56 751 | | 7 700 | | |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 456 | 456 | 40 927 | | 10 151 | | 5 673 | | 56 751 | | 7 700 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | | | | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 456 | 456 | 40 927 | | 10 151 | | 5 673 | | 56 751 | | 7 700 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 430 | 430 | 40 727 | - | 10 131 | | 30/3 | | 30 /31 | | 7 700 | | |
| | | 45/ | 40 927 | _ | 10 151 | | 5 673 | | F/ 7F4 | | 7 700 | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 456 | 456 | 40 927 | | 10 151 | | 5 673 | | 56 751 | | / 700 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experiuntile | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 37 507 | 37 507 | 16 154 | 43.1% | 6 668 | 17.8% | 4 205 | 11.2% | 27 027 | 72.1% | 9 535 | 21.4% | (55.9%) |
| National Government | 37 507 | 37 507 | 16 154 | 43.1% | 6 668 | 17.8% | 4 205 | 11.2% | 27 027 | 72.1% | 9 535 | 25.8% | (55.9%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 37 507 | 37 507 | 16 154 | 43.1% | 6 668 | 17.8% | 4 205 | 11.2% | 27 027 | 72.1% | 9 535 | 21.5% | (55.9%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 37 507 | 37 507 | 16 154 | 43.1% | 6 668 | 17.8% | 4 205 | 11.2% | 27 027 | 72.1% | 9 535 | 21.4% | (55.9%) |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 19 800 | 19 800 | - | - | | | 2 396 | 12.1% | 2 396 | 12.1% | 2 775 | 64.2% | (13.6%) |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 19 800 | 19 800 | - | - | - | - | 2 396 | 12.1% | 2 396 | 12.1% | 2 775 | 64.2% | (13.6%) |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 17 707 | 17 707 | 16 154 | 91.2% | 6 668 | 37.7% | 1 809 | 10.2% | 24 631 | 139.1% | 6 760 | 10.4% | (73.2%) |
| Electricity | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | 1 062 | 35.4% | 1 062 | 35.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water | 14 707 | 14 707 | 5 990 | 40.7% | 4 651 | 31.6% | - | - | 10 641 | 72.4% | 6 760 | 18.5% | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | 10 164 | - | 2 018 | - | 746 | - | 12 928 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Casti Receipts and Payments | | 2017/18 Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to Date | | | | | | | | | | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 164 533 | 164 533 | 58 216 | 35.4% | 45 761 | 27.8% | 33 416 | 20.3% | 137 393 | 83.5% | 30 688 | 62.1% | 8.9% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 596 | 2 596 | 2 745 | 105.7% | 838 | 32.3% | 999 | 38.5% | 4 582 | 176.5% | 2 192 | 153.8% | (54.4%) |
| Service charges | 29 324 | 29 324 | 2 367 | 8.1% | 5 435 | 18.5% | 8 5 1 5 | 29.0% | 16 318 | 55.6% | 1 347 | 9.0% | 532.2% |
| Other revenue | 5 815 | 5 815 | 5 077 | 87.3% | 4 593 | 79.0% | 297 | 5.1% | 9 967 | 171.4% | 2 656 | 1 372.1% | (88.8%) |
| Government - operating | 74 105 | 74 105 | 31 103 | 42.0% | 24 822 | 33.5% | 18 233 | 24.6% | 74 158 | 100.1% | 1 224 | 75.9% | 1 390.1% |
| Government - capital | 37 507 | 37 507 | 16 866 | 45.0% | 10 055 | 26.8% | 5 352 | 14.3% | 32 273 | 86.0% | 23 231 | 138.4% | (77.0%) |
| Interest | 15 186 | 15 186 | 59 | .4% | 18 | .1% | 19 | .1% | 96 | .6% | 38 | 30.6% | (49.5%) |
| Dividends | | | - | _ | - | | | | - | | | - | ` - ' |
| Payments | (127 336) | (127 336) | (46 933) | 36.9% | (46 006) | 36.1% | (39 936) | 31.4% | (132 875) | 104.4% | (33 025) | 83.1% | 20.9% |
| Suppliers and employees | (121 160) | (121 160) | (45 721) | 37.7% | (45 989) | 38.0% | (39 925) | 33.0% | (131 635) | 108.6% | (33 025) | 83.1% | 20.9% |
| Finance charges | (6 176) | (6 176) | (1 212) | 19.6% | (17) | .3% | (11) | .2% | (1 240) | 20.1% | - | 80.8% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | | | | (0) | | | | (0) | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 37 198 | 37 198 | 11 283 | 30.3% | (245) | (.7%) | (6 520) | (17.5%) | 4 518 | 12.1% | (2 337) | 29.3% | 179.0% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 715 | 715 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 715 | 715 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (37 507) | (37 507) | (12 545) | 33.4% | - | - | (3 826) | 10.2% | (16 371) | 43.6% | (8 027) | - | (52.3%) |
| Capital assets | (37 507) | (37 507) | (12 545) | 33.4% | - | - | (3 826) | 10.2% | (16 371) | 43.6% | (8 027) | - | (52.3%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (36 792) | (36 792) | (12 545) | 34.1% | | - | (3 826) | 10.4% | (16 371) | 44.5% | (8 027) | | (52.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Payments | - | | | - | (17) | - | (18) | - | (35) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | | - | | | (17) | | (18) | | (35) | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| | | | | | | | | | | (0.001.001) | | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 406 | 406 | (1 262) | (310.5%) | (263) | (64.7%) | (10 364) | (2 550.9%) | (11 888) | (2 926.2%) | (10 364) | 19.0% | (00.55) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 477 | 477 | 1 989 | 416.8% | 728 | 152.5% | 465 | 97.4% | 1 989 | 416.8% | 25 603 | 8.3% | (98.2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 884 | 884 | 728 | 82.4% | 465 | 52.6% | (9 898) | (1 120.3%) | (9 898) | (1 120.3%) | 15 240 | 18.3% | (165.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment Counc |
|---|----------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 479 | 1.8% | 2 387 | 1.8% | 2 601 | 1.9% | 127 365 | 94.5% | 134 832 | 39.9% | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 501 | 5.5% | 1 011 | 3.7% | 868 | 3.2% | 23 979 | 87.6% | 27 358 | 8.1% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 076 | 2.3% | 1 000 | 2.1% | 948 | 2.0% | 44 418 | 93.6% | 47 442 | 14.0% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 422 | 1.9% | 424 | 1.9% | 393 | 1.8% | 20 995 | 94.4% | 22 235 | 6.6% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 383 | 2.0% | 1 295 | 1.9% | 1 276 | 1.9% | 64 667 | 94.2% | 68 621 | 20.3% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 62 | 8.9% | 104 | 14.9% | 17 | 2.4% | 515 | 73.9% | 696 | .2% | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | 245 | .7% | 168 | .5% | 151 | .4% | 36 601 | 98.5% | 37 165 | 11.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 7 168 | 2.1% | 6 388 | 1.9% | 6 253 | 1.8% | 318 541 | 94.1% | 338 349 | 100.0% | - | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 204 | 2.0% | 1 187 | 1.9% | 994 | 1.6% | 58 249 | 94.5% | 61 633 | 18.2% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 479 | 4.0% | 1 149 | 3.1% | 1 067 | 2.9% | 33 620 | 90.1% | 37 315 | 11.0% | - | - | - |
| Households | 4 453 | 1.9% | 4 020 | 1.7% | 4 160 | 1.8% | 224 393 | 94.7% | 237 026 | 70.1% | - | - | - |
| Other | 32 | 1.4% | 32 | 1.3% | 32 | 1.3% | 2 279 | 96.0% | 2 375 | .7% | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 7 168 | 2.1% | 6 388 | 1.9% | 6 253 | 1.8% | 318 541 | 94.1% | 338 349 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 91 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | ital |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 234 | 5.5% | 11 | .2% | 492 | 11.6% | 3 512 | 82.7% | 4 248 | 3.7% |
| Bulk Water | 453 | 2.2% | 727 | 3.5% | 255 | 1.2% | 19 170 | 93.0% | 20 605 | 18.1% |
| PAYE deductions | 1 360 | 100.0% | | | | | | - | 1 360 | 1.2% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 20 013 | 24.2% | 320 | .4% | 987 | 1.2% | 61 338 | 74.2% | 82 658 | 72.8% |
| Auditor-General | 35 | .7% | 136 | 2.9% | 666 | 14.0% | 3 907 | 82.4% | 4 743 | 4.2% |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 22 094 | 19.4% | 1 193 | 1.0% | 2 400 | 2.1% | 87 927 | 77.4% | 113 614 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs Levona Itumeleng (Acting) | 053 531 6502 | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Manager | Mr Radiile Shuping (Acting) | 053 531 6500 | | | | | | | | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Vear | o Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 95 885 | 95 885 | 43 718 | 45.6% | 11 510 | 12.0% | - | - | 55 228 | 57.6% | 20 726 | 78.8% | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 7 500 | 7 500 | 1 932 | 25.8% | (29) | (.4%) | - | - | 1 902 | 25.4% | 1 707 | 72.9% | (100.0%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | 541 | | | | - | - | 541 | 1 | 354 | 70.1% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 22 224 | 22 224 | 3 934 | 17.7% | (438) | (2.0%) | - | - | 3 496 | 15.7% | 4 107 | 68.7% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 285 | 2 285 | 878 | 38.4% | 12 | .5% | - | - | 890 | 39.0% | 1 434 | 58.8% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 5 627 | 5 627 | 1 160 | 20.6% | (15) | (.3%) | - | - | 1 145 | 20.4% | 1 107 | 64.6% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5 047 | 5 047 | 1 150 679 | 22.8% | (161) | (3.2%) | - | - | 989 539 | 19.6% | 1 047 | 65.7% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - other | 100 | 100 | 6/9 | 7.3% | (139) | (.2%) | - | - | 539 | 7.1% | 5 | 20.6% | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments | 450 | 450 | | 7.3% | 13 087 | 2 908.2% | - | | 13 087 | 2 908.2% | 12 | 20.6% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 7 802 | 7 802 | 158 | 2.0% | (578) | (7.4%) | - | - | (420) | (5.4%) | 1 843 | 67.7% | (100.0%) |
| Dividends received | 7 002 | 7 002 | 130 | 2.0% | (370) | (7.4%) | | | (420) | (5.476) | 1 043 | 07.770 | (100.0%) |
| Fines | 1 364 | 1 364 | | - | (129) | (9.5%) | | | (129) | (9.5%) | 5 | 2.8% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 649 | 649 | 54 | 8.4% | (23) | (3.5%) | | | 32 | 4.9% | 139 | 33.6% | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | 33 | 33 | | 0.470 | (2.5) | (0.070) | | | | 4.770 | | 55.570 | (100.070) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 42 714 | 42 714 | 35 264 | 82.6% | (70) | (.2%) | | | 35 195 | 82.4% | 8 852 | 96.5% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 90 | 90 | 2 180 | 2 417.9% | (7) | (7.9%) | | | 2 173 | 2 410.1% | 107 | 25.6% | (100.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | (4 219) | | - | (7.7%) | - | - | (4 219) | | - | - | - (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 140 294 | 140 294 | 11 467 | 8.2% | 7 119 | 5.1% | | | 18 586 | 13.2% | 20 813 | 41.1% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 37 803 | 37 803 | 5 370 | 14.2% | 5 587 | 14.8% | | | 10 957 | 29.0% | 13 213 | 85.8% | (100.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 164 | 3 164 | 553 | 17.5% | 539 | 17.0% | | | 1 092 | 34.5% | 575 | 36.6% | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 21 572 | 21 572 | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 12 707 | 12 707 | | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 188 | 188 | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 40 000 | 40 000 | 2 063 | 5.2% | | | | | 2 063 | 5.2% | 1 614 | 31.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | 845 | 845 | 1 122 | 132.7% | 20 | 2.3% | - | | 1 141 | 135.1% | (5) | 40.9% | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 3 836 | 3 836 | 259 | 6.8% | 42 | 1.1% | - | - | 301 | 7.8% | 2 301 | 148.0% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 374 | - | 22 | - | - | - | 396 | | 916 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 20 179 | 20 179 | 1 726 | 8.6% | 910 | 4.5% | | | 2 636 | 13.1% | 2 199 | 25.9% | (100.0%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (44 409) | (44 409) | 32 251 | | 4 390 | | | | 36 642 | | (87) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 41 037 | 41 037 | 24 180 | 58.9% | | - | | | 24 180 | 58.9% | 200 | 21.8% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (3 372) | (3 372) | 56 432 | | 4 390 | | | | 60 822 | | 113 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (3 372) | (3 372) | 56 432 | | 4 390 | | | | 60 822 | | 113 | | |
| Altributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (3 372) | (3 372) | 56 432 | | 4 390 | | - | | 60 822 | | 113 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | | - | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (3 372) | (3 372) | 56 432 | | 4 390 | | - | | 60 822 | | 113 | | |

| Part 2. Capital Revenue and Experiulture | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 41 037 | 41 037 | 1 215 | 3.0% | 2 468 | 6.0% | | | 3 683 | 9.0% | 1 689 | 18.1% | (100.0%) |
| National Government | 26 279 | 26 279 | 1 215 | 4.6% | 2 468 | 9.4% | - | - | 3 683 | 14.0% | 1 689 | 51.6% | |
| Provincial Government | 9 758 | 9 758 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | |
| District Municipality | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | | - | _ | - |
| Other transfers and grants | _ | - | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | | - | _ | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 41 037 | 41 037 | 1 215 | 3.0% | 2 468 | 6.0% | | - | 3 683 | 9.0% | 1 689 | 18.1% | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 41 037 | 41 037 | 1 215 | 3.0% | 2 468 | 6.0% | | | 3 683 | 9.0% | 1 689 | 18.1% | (100.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | | | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | | | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Corporate Services | | | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | | | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 689 | - | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | | | | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | | | | | | - | | - | | 1 689 | - | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | | | | | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| Trading Services | 41 037 | 41 037 | 1 215 | 3.0% | 2 468 | 6.0% | - | - | 3 683 | 9.0% | - | 10.2% | - |
| Electricity | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | - | 626 | 4.2% | - | | 626 | 4.2% | - | 88.3% | - |
| Water | 26 037 | 26 037 | 1 215 | 4.7% | 1 842 | 7.1% | - | | 3 057 | 11.7% | - | 3.7% | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 7/18 | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 116 854 5 250 | 116 854 5 250 | 35 073 634 | 30.0% 12.1% | 10 121 513 | 8.7% 9.8% | 27 362 1 489 | 23.4% 28.4% | 72 557 2 636 | 62.1% 50.2% | 22 897 1 263 | 54.5% 52.6% | 19.5% 17.8% |
| Service charges Other revenue | 21 110 1 792 | 21 110 1 792 | 1 754 2 781 | 8.3% 155.1% | 1 472 2 176 | 7.0% 121.4% | 2 193 2 779 | 10.4% 155.0% | 5 419 7 735 | 25.7% 431.6% | 2 520 1 927 | 18.7% 209.4% | (13.0%) 44.2% |
| Government - operating Government - capital | 42 714 41 037 | 42 714 41 037 | 17 837 12 000 | 41.8% 29.2% | 5 898 | 13.8% | 20 799 | 48.7% | 44 534 12 000 | 104.3% 29.2% | 11 587 5 551 | 100.5% 31.7% | 79.5% (100.0%) |
| Interest Dividends | 4 951 | 4 951 | 68 | 1.4% | 62 | 1.3% | 102 | 2.1% | 233 | 4.7% | 50 | 3.6% | 106.6% |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (107 507) (107 319) | (107 507) (107 319) | (11 458) (11 074) | 10.7% 10.3% | (15 199) (15 199) | 14.1% 14.2% | (19 059) (19 040) | 17.7% 17.7% | (45 715) (45 313) | | (19 988) (18 818) | 55.1% 51.9% | (4.6%) 1.2% |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (188) - 9 347 | (188) - 9 347 | (383) 23 616 | 252.7% | (5 077) | (54.3%) | (20) 8 303 | 88.8% | (403) 26 842 | 287.2% | (1 169) 2 910 | 52.1% | (98.3%) 185.4% |
| ivet Cash Honir(useu) Operating Activities | 9 347 | 9 347 | 23 010 | 252.7% | (5 077) | (34.3%) | 8 303 | 88.8% | 20 842 | 281.276 | 2910 | 52.1% | 180.4% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments Capital assets | (41 037) (41 037) | (41 037) (41 037) | - | - | (17) | | (3 018) | 7.4% 7.4% | (3 035) | 7.4% 7.4% | | | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (41 037) | (41 037) | - | - | (17) | - | (3 018) | 7.4% | (3 035) | 7.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Short term loans | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | | - | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (31 690) 214 | (31 690) 214 | 23 616 106 | (74.5%) 49.6% | (5 094) 23 722 | 16.1% 11 090.5% | 5 285 18 628 | (16.7%) 8 708.8% | 23 806 106 | (75.1%) 49.6% | 2 910 6 700 | 36.1% 4.5% | 81.6% 178.0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (31 476) | (31 476) | 23 722 | (75.4%) | 18 628 | (59.2%) | 23 912 | (76.0%) | 23 912 | (76.0%) | 9 609 | 31.2% | 148.8% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| · | 0 - 30 | Davis | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Davs | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairmen |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | IOIAI | | Deb | tors | Cour |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 604 | 1.8% | 607 | 1.8% | 658 | 1.9% | 32 203 | 94.5% | 34 072 | 18.3% | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 6 064 | 19.4% | 579 | 1.9% | 473 | 1.5% | 24 172 | 77.3% | 31 288 | 16.8% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 576 | 2.6% | 523 | 2.3% | 485 | 2.2% | 20 823 | 92.9% | 22 407 | 12.1% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 322 | 1.3% | 313 | 1.3% | 310 | 1.3% | 23 131 | 96.1% | 24 076 | 13.0% | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 318 | 1.4% | 311 | 1.4% | 308 | 1.3% | 22 062 | 95.9% | 22 999 | 12.4% | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 986 | 2.0% | 985 | 2.0% | 951 | 1.9% | 46 945 | 94.1% | 49 867 | 26.8% | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Other | 10 | .8% | 27 | 2.3% | 9 | .7% | 1 138 | 96.1% | 1 184 | .6% | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 8 879 | 4.8% | 3 347 | 1.8% | 3 193 | 1.7% | 170 475 | 91.7% | 185 894 | 100.0% | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 5 776 | 82.2% | 68 | 1.0% | 68 | 1.0% | 1 113 | 15.8% | 7 027 | 3.8% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 244 | 1.7% | 384 | 2.7% | 275 | 1.9% | 13 380 | 93.7% | 14 283 | 7.7% | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 795 | 1.7% | 2 845 | 1.7% | 2 801 | 1.7% | 155 029 | 94.8% | 163 470 | 87.9% | - | - | - |
| Other | 63 | 5.7% | 49 | 4.4% | 50 | 4.4% | 952 | 85.5% | 1 114 | .6% | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 8 879 | 4.8% | 3 347 | 1.8% | 3 193 | 1.7% | 170 475 | 91.7% | 185 894 | 100.0% | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 042 | 5.0% | 2 866 | 7.1% | 2 700 | 6.7% | 32 871 | 81.2% | 40 479 | 32.6% |
| Bulk Water | 802 | 1.1% | 851 | 1.1% | 885 | 1.2% | 71 563 | 96.6% | 74 101 | 59.6% |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | 213 | 4.7% | 476 | 10.5% | 3 824 | 84.7% | 4 513 | 3.6% |
| Auditor-General | 934 | 18.1% | 17 | .3% | 20 | .4% | 4 201 | 81.2% | 5 172 | 4.2% |
| Other | | | | | | - | | - | | |
| Total | 3 779 | 3.0% | 3 947 | 3.2% | 4 080 | 3.3% | 112 458 | 90.5% | 124 264 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone | 053 497 3111 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi | 053 497 3111 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|
| | Bud | net | First (| Duarter | | Quarter | Third | Duarter | Vear | o Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 280 839 | 280 839 | 30 946 | 11.0% | 39 014 | 13.9% | 78 759 | 28.0% | 148 720 | 53.0% | 117 097 | 130.5% | (00 70/) |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | (32.7%) |
| Property rates | 23 755 | 23 755 | 4 187 | 17.6% | 6 287 | 26.5% | 4 084 | 17.2% | 14 558 | 61.3% | 2 173 | 56.6% | 87.9% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | - | - | | | | | | | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 72 646 | 72 646 | - | - | 17 780 | 24.5% | 13 426 | 18.5% | 31 207 | 43.0% | 83 979 | 273.5% | (84.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 38 215 14 015 | 38 215 14 015 | . 8 | .1% | 8 522 3 480 | 22.3% 24.8% | 5 164 2 317 | 13.5% 16.5% | 13 686 5 806 | 35.8% 41.4% | 7 134 1 136 | 67.6% | (27.6%) 104.0% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 9 353 | 9 353 | 8 | .1% | 3 480 2 248 | 24.8% | 1 498 | 16.5% | 3 745 | 40.0% | 742 | 59.1% | 104.0% |
| | | 9 353 | 25 286 | | 2 248 | 24.0% | 1 498 | 16.0% | 3 745 25 286 | 40.0% | 742 | 59.1% | 101.8% |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment | 605 | 605 | 25 286 | | 27 | 4.5% | 18 | 3.0% | 25 286 45 | 7.5% | 22 | 35.0% | (15.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 511 | 3 511 | | - | 21 | 4.5% | 109 | 3.0% | 109 | 3.1% | (21) | (52.3%) | (620.8%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 24 493 | 24 493 | | - | - | | 107 | 3.170 | 109 | 3.170 | 1 576 | 65.5% | (100.0%) |
| Dividends received | 24 473 | 24 473 | | | | | | | | | 1 370 | 03.370 | (100.070) |
| Fines | 192 | 192 | 24 | 12.3% | 64 | 33.4% | 50 | 26.2% | 138 | 72.0% | 7 | 21.0% | 646.2% |
| Licences and permits | 2 243 | 2 243 | 90 | 4.0% | 283 | 12.6% | (92) | (4.1%) | 281 | 12.5% | 203 | 55.4% | (145.2%) |
| Agency services | 1 966 | 1 966 | | 4.070 | 200 | 12.010 | (72) | (4.170) | 201 | 12.570 | 86 | 52.5% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 88 897 | 88 897 | | | 54 | .1% | 52 065 | 58.6% | 52 119 | 58.6% | 19 827 | 96.6% | 162.6% |
| Other own revenue | 947 | 947 | 94 | 9.9% | 269 | 28.4% | 119 | 12.5% | 482 | 50.9% | 234 | 75.8% | (49.3%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | 1 257 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 257 | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 278 736 | 278 736 | 1 876 | .7% | 6 919 | 2.5% | 67 068 | 24.1% | 75 863 | 27.2% | 51 930 | 47.3% | 29.2% |
| Employee related costs | 80 250 | 80 250 | 438 | .5% | 52 | .1% | 52 384 | 65.3% | 52 874 | 65.9% | 25 210 | 82.5% | 107.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 992 | 5 992 | 1 | - | - | | 4 631 | 77.3% | 4 632 | 77.3% | 2 742 | 89.3% | 68.9% |
| Debt impairment | 11 893 | 11 893 | - | - | | | - | | | | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 13 943 | 13 943 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | 11 | - | 2 | | 13 | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 87 159 | 87 159 | 307 | .4% | 987 | 1.1% | 3 181 | 3.6% | 4 475 | 5.1% | 14 046 | 42.1% | (77.4%) |
| Other Materials | 11 745 | 11 745 | 14 | .1% | 1 075 | 9.1% | 646 | 5.5% | 1 735 | 14.8% | 1 910 | 54.8% | (66.1%) |
| Contracted services | 21 289 | 21 289 | 629 | 3.0% | 2 216 | 10.4% | 2 529 | 11.9% | 5 375 | 25.2% | 2 249 | 44.3% | 12.5% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | 641 | - | 736 | | 1 377 | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 46 464 | 46 464 | 487 | 1.0% | 1 937 | 4.2% | 2 957 | 6.4% | 5 381 | 11.6% | 5 774 | 28.7% | (48.8%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 103 | 2 103 | 29 070 | | 32 095 | | 11 692 | | 72 857 | | 65 167 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 60 410 | 60 410 | - | - | - | - | 12 500 | 20.7% | 12 500 | 20.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 62 513 | 62 513 | 29 070 | | 32 095 | | 24 192 | | 85 357 | | 65 167 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 62 513 | 62 513 | 29 070 | | 32 095 | | 24 192 | | 85 357 | | 65 167 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 62 513 | 62 513 | 29 070 | | 32 095 | | 24 192 | | 85 357 | | 65 167 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 62 513 | 62 513 | 29 070 | | 32 095 | | 24 192 | | 85 357 | | 65 167 | | |

| 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 2016/17 | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Bud | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 411 | 60 411 | 12 804 | 21.2% | 25 840 | 42.8% | 2 724 | 4.5% | 41 368 | 68.5% | 2 353 | 26.2% | 15.8% |
| 58 308 | 58 308 | 12 804 | 22.0% | 25 738 | 44.1% | 2 724 | 4.7% | 41 266 | 70.8% | 2 235 | 28.7% | 21.9% |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | | | - | |
| - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | | | - | |
| - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | | | - | |
| 58 308 | 58 308 | 12 804 | 22.0% | 25 738 | 44.1% | 2 724 | 4.7% | 41 266 | 70.8% | 2 235 | 26.1% | 21.9% |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 103 | 2 103 | - | - | 102 | 4.9% | - | - | 102 | 4.9% | 118 | 28.9% | (100.0%) |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 60 411 | 60 411 | 12 804 | 21.2% | 25 840 | 42.8% | 2 724 | 4.5% | 41 368 | 68.5% | 2 353 | 26.2% | 15.8% |
| 2 103 | 2 103 | - | - | 102 | 4.9% | - | - | 102 | 4.9% | 266 | 57.4% | (100.0%) |
| | | - | - | - | | | | - | | | - | |
| 2 103 | 2 103 | - | - | 102 | 4.9% | - | | 102 | 4.9% | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 266 | 57.4% | (100.0% |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 96.1% | (100.0%) |
| | | - | - | - | | | | - | | 25 | 96.1% | (100.0% |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 000 | 10 000 | 2 313 | 23.1% | 8 453 | 84.5% | 310 | 3.1% | 11 076 | 110.8% | 1 755 | 71.5% | (82.3%) |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| 10 000 | 10 000 | 2 313 | 23.1% | 8 453 | 84.5% | 310 | 3.1% | 11 076 | 110.8% | 1 755 | 71.8% | (82.3% |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | 2 414 | 5.0% | | | | | |
| 7 672 | 7 672 | 4 282 | 55.8% | 2 117 | 27.6% | - | | 6 400 | 83.4% | 229 | 43.0% | (100.0% |
| 5 531 | 5 531 | | | 3 457 | 62.5% | 2 414 | 43.6% | 11 235 | 203.1% | 78 | 78.9% | |
| 35 104 | 35 104 | 845 | 2.4% | 11 710 | 33.4% | - | | 12 555 | 35.8% | - | 3.1% | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Main appropriation 60 411 | appropriation Budget 60 411 60 411 58 308 58 308 | Main appropriation Adjusted Expenditure 60 411 | Main appropriation | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Second Quarter Seco | Budget | Budget First Quarter Adjusted Adjusted Adjusted Appropriation Budget First Quarter Appropriation Budget Expenditure Appropriation Appropriation Budget Expenditure Appropriation Appropriati | Budget |

| | | 2017/18 Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to Da | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third 0 | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buaget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating | 314 186 20 586 114 095 5 867 88 897 | 314 186 20 586 114 095 5 867 88 897 | 18 002 4 074 13 769 101 58 | 5.7% 19.8% 12.1% 1.7% | - | - | 76 054 942 3 757 221 71 036 | 24.2% 4.6% 3.3% 3.8% 79.9% | 94 056 5 016 17 526 322 71 094 | 29.9% 24.4% 15.4% 5.5% 80.0% | 47 866 5 806 14 984 1 483 19 827 | 56.1% 84.2% 45.8% 552.1% 64.4% | (83.8%) |
| Government - capital Interest Dividends | 60 411 24 330 | 60 411 24 330 | | - | - | - | 98 | .4% | 98 | .4% | 5 766 | 80.6% | (98.3%) |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Transfers and grants Transfers and grants Transfers and grants | (252 899) (252 899) | (252 899) (252 899) | (414) (414) | .2% .2% | - | | (25 443) (25 439) (4) | 10.1% 10.1%) | (25 857) (25 853) (4) - 68 199 | 10.2% 10.2% | (51 930) (51 930) (4 064) | | (51.0%) (51.0%) (100.0%) |
| Net Cash Horn(useu) Operating Activities | 01 287 | 01 287 | 17 388 | 28.7% | | - | 30 611 | 82.0% | 68 199 | 111.376 | (4 004) | 39.0% | (1 345.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | | | | - | - | | - - - - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (60 411) | (60 411) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 159) | | |
| Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (60 411) (60 411) | (60 411) | | - | - | - | | | - | | (1 159) (1 159) | 24.2% 24.2% | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort tern learns Borrowing Ling termindrancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repsyment of borrowing Recash from (Wissed) Financing Activities | | | | - | | - | | | - - - - - | - | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cashcash equivalents at the year begin: Cashcash equivalents at the year end: | 876 876 | 876 876 | 17 588 17 588 | 2 007.9% | - 17 588 17 588 | 2 007.9% | 50 611 17 588 68 199 | 5 777.9% | 68 199 68 199 | 7 785.7% 7 785.7% | (5 223) 22 219 16 995 | (217.5%) 20.3% (576.8%) | (1 068.9%) (20.8%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment -I Council |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| , | 0 - 30 | 0 - 30 Days 31 | | | 61 - 9 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|--|--------|----------------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis Bulk Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Water | | | - | | - | | | | | |
| PAYE deductions VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | |
| Trade Creditors Auditor-General | | | - | - | - | | | | | * |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | • |
| Total | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Ms Matshidiso Mogale | 053 474 9700 |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Manager | Mr Kovin Khoahano | 052 474 0700 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | I Quarter | Third | Ouarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2016/17 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 125 558 | 125 687 | 48 451 | 38.6% | 1 747 | 1.4% | 40 977 | 32.6% | 91 175 | 70.50/ | 37 348 | 98.6% | 9.7% |
| Operating Revenue | 125 558 | 125 687 | 48 451 | 38.6% | 1 /4/ | 1.4% | 40 977 | 32.6% | 911/5 | 72.5% | 3/ 348 | 98.6% | 9.7% |
| Property rates | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | | | - | | | | - | | | - | * |
| Service charges - samtation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Service charges - reluse revenue Service charges - other | | | | | | - | | | | - | _ | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 227 | 1 227 | 22 | 1.8% | 222 | 18.1% | 246 | 20.0% | 490 | 39.9% | 22 | 5.9% | 1 034.5% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 262 | 5 262 | 1 158 | 22.0% | 1 079 | 20.5% | 1 372 | 26.0% | 3 610 | 68.6% | 6 594 | 167.5% | (79.2%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 5 202 | 0 202 | 1150 | - | | 20.570 | 1372 | 20.170 | 5010 | 00.070 | | 107.57 | (77270) |
| Dividends received | | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | |
| Fines | | | | _ | | - | | | | - | _ | _ | |
| Licences and permits | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ | - | | _ | - |
| Agency services | | | | | | - | | | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 118 569 | 118 698 | 47 212 | 39.8% | 475 | .4% | 39 099 | 32.9% | 86 785 | 73.1% | 30 639 | 95.2% | 27.6% |
| Other own revenue | 500 | 500 | 59 | 11.8% | (29) | (5.8%) | 20 | 4.0% | 50 | 10.0% | 94 | 957.6% | (78.6%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | - 1 | 240 | | 240 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 135 249 | 143 133 | 22 308 | 16.5% | 29 962 | 22.2% | 28 103 | 19.6% | 80 374 | 56.2% | 27 990 | 52.6% | .4% |
| Employee related costs | 66 558 | 71 240 | 14 440 | 21.7% | 13 977 | 21.0% | 13 755 | 19.3% | 42 173 | 59.2% | 11 367 | 58.5% | 21.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 369 | 6 376 | 1 535 | 24.1% | 1 534 | 24.1% | 1 884 | 29.5% | 4 953 | 77.7% | 1 523 | 64.7% | 23.7% |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 290 | 3 290 | 11 | .3% | (11) | (.3%) | 3 991 | 121.3% | 3 991 | 121.3% | 2 961 | 77.4% | 34.8% |
| Finance charges | 487 | 487 | - | - | 256 | 52.6% | - | | 256 | 52.6% | - | 16.9% | - |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | 1 055 | 1 305 | 224 | 21.2% | 208 | 19.7% | 403 | 30.9% | 834 | 63.9% | 1 042 | 78.2% | (61.3%) |
| Contracted services | 14 532 | 19 717 | 1 781 | 12.3% | 3 463 | 23.8% | 2 683 | 13.6% | 7 927 | 40.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | 22 995 | 25 195 | 1 801 | 7.8% | 6 919 | 30.1% | 3 839 | 15.2% | 12 558 | 49.8% | 6 347 | 36.4% | (39.5%) |
| Other expenditure | 19 709 | 15 269 | 2 517 | 12.8% | 3 616 | 18.3% | 1 309 | 8.6% | 7 442 | 48.7% | 4 750 | 53.3% | (72.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 250 | 250 | | - | | - | 240 | 96.1% | 240 | 96.1% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (9 690) | (17 445) | 26 143 | | (28 216) | | 12 874 | | 10 801 | | 9 357 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | 351 | - | 405 | - | (756) | | - | - | (271) | - | 179.0% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (9 690) | (17 445) | 26 494 | | (27 811) | | 12 118 | | 10 801 | | 9 086 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (9 690) | (17 445) | 26 494 | | (27 811) | | 12 118 | | 10 801 | | 9 086 | | |
| Altributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (9 690) | (17 445) | 26 494 | | (27 811) | | 12 118 | | 10 801 | | 9 086 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (9 690) | (17 445) | 26 494 | | (27 811) | | 12 118 | | 10 801 | | 9 086 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 10 087 | 14 050 | 1 028 | 10.2% | 427 | 4.2% | 693 | 4.9% | 2 148 | 15.3% | 1 063 | 24.6% | (34.8%) |
| National Government | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Provincial Government | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 10 087 | 14 050 | 1 028 | 10.2% | 427 | 4.2% | 693 | 4.9% | 2 148 | 15.3% | 1 063 | 24.6% | (34.8%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 10 087 | 14 050 | 1 028 | 10.2% | 427 | 4.2% | 693 | 4.9% | 2 148 | 15.3% | 1 063 | 24.6% | (34.8%) |
| Governance and Administration | 2 225 | 4 193 | 133 | 6.0% | 188 | 8.5% | 63 | 1.5% | 384 | 9.2% | 153 | 12.1% | (59.1%) |
| Executive & Council | 195 | 195 | 40 | 20.3% | 21 | 10.8% | 10 | 5.1% | 71 | 36.3% | 22 | 67.2% | (55.5%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 2 030 | 897 | 19 | .9% | - | - | - | | 19 | 2.1% | - | 7.1% | |
| Corporate Services | - | 3 102 | 75 | - | 167 | - | 53 | 1.7% | 295 | 9.5% | 130 | 18.9% | (59.7%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 11 | - | | - | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 18 | 47.1% | (97.5%) |
| Community & Social Services | 11 | | - | | - | - | | | | | | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | | 0 | - | 18 | 47.1% | (97.5%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 7 852 | 9 857 | 895 | 11.4% | 238 | 3.0% | 630 | 6.4% | 1 763 | 17.9% | 892 | 15.7% | (29.3%) |
| Planning and Development | 7 847 | 9 847 | 895 | 11.4% | 238 | 3.0% | 630 | 6.4% | 1 763 | 17.9% | 892 | 15.6% | (29.3%) |
| Road Transport | | | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 5 | 11 | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | 82.0% | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 120.0% | - |

| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 6/17 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buagei | | buagei | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 124 251 | 124 251 | 49 513 | 39.8% | 39 152 | 31.5% | 32 240 | 25.9% | 120 905 | 97.3% | 34 077 | 89.5% | (5.4%) |
| Service charges | | | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Other revenue | 588 | 588 | 59 | 10.1% | (29) | (4.9%) | 629 | 106.9% | 659 | 112.0% | 667 | 92.0% | (5.8%) |
| Government - operating | 118 401 | 118 401 | 48 296 | 40.8% | 38 102 | 32.2% | 30 239 | 25.5% | 116 637 | 98.5% | 27 362 | 86.0% | 10.5% |
| Government - capital | 110 401 | 110 401 | 40 2 70 | 40.070 | 30 102 | 32.270 | 30 239 | 25.576 | 110 037 | 70.370 | 27 302 | 00.076 | 10.5% |
| Interest | 5 262 | 5 262 | 1 158 | 22.0% | 1 079 | 20.5% | 1 372 | 26.1% | 3 610 | 68.6% | 6 048 | 158.0% | (77.3%) |
| Dividends | 3 202 | 3 202 | 1 130 | 22.070 | 1077 | 20.570 | 1 372 | 20.170 | 3010 | 00.070 | 0.040 | 130.0% | (11.370) |
| Payments | (123 136) | (130 891) | (30 321) | 24.6% | (28 497) | 23.1% | (28 770) | 22.0% | (87 589) | 66.9% | (26 531) | 59.8% | 8.4% |
| Suppliers and employees | (100 345) | (105 579) | (20 497) | 20.4% | (22 677) | 22.6% | (19 014) | 18.0% | (62 188) | 58.9% | (18 681) | 79.7% | |
| Finance charges | (487) | (487) | | | (256) | 52.6% | (| | (256) | 52.6% | (| 16.9% | |
| Transfers and grants | (22 305) | (24 825) | (9 824) | 44.0% | (5 564) | 24.9% | (9 756) | 39.3% | (25 144) | 101.3% | (7 850) | 37.2% | 24.3% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 1 115 | (6 640) | 19 192 | 1 722.0% | 10 654 | 956.0% | 3 470 | (52.3%) | 33 317 | (501.7%) | 7 545 | (114.7%) | (54.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | | - | _ |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | - | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (10 087) | (14 050) | (1 028) | 10.2% | (427) | 4.2% | (693) | 4.9% | (2 148) | 15.3% | (1 032) | 24.3% | (32.8%) |
| Capital assets | (10 087) | (14 050) | (1 028) | 10.2% | (427) | 4.2% | (693) | 4.9% | (2 148) | 15.3% | (1 032) | 24.3% | (32.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (10 087) | (14 050) | (1 028) | 10.2% | (427) | 4.2% | (693) | 4.9% | (2 148) | 15.3% | (1 032) | 42.8% | (32.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | (2 224) | (2 224) | - | - | (1 073) | 48.3% | | - | (1 073) | 48.3% | - | 133.9% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (2 224) | (2 224) | - | - | (1 073) | 48.3% | - | - | (1 073) | 48.3% | - | 133.9% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (2 224) | (2 224) | - | - | (1 073) | 48.3% | - | - | (1 073) | 48.3% | - | 133.9% | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (11 196) | (22 914) | 18 164 | (162.2%) | 9 154 | (81.8%) | 2 777 | (12.1%) | 30 095 | (131.3%) | 6 514 | (67.7%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 51 550 | 50 102 | 54 602 | 105.9% | 72 766 | 141.2% | 81 920 | 163.5% | 54 602 | 109.0% | 81 873 | 100.0% | .1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 40 354 | 27 188 | 72 766 | 180.3% | 81 920 | 203.0% | 84 697 | 311.5% | 84 697 | 311.5% | 88 386 | 215.4% | (4.2%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 I | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment -I Council |
|---|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 7 193 | 94.2% | 141 | 1.8% | 120 | 1.6% | | 2.3% | 7 633 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 7 193 | 94.2% | 141 | 1.8% | 120 | 1.6% | 179 | 2.3% | 7 633 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 144 | 36.0% | 73 | 18.4% | 123 | 30.9% | 59 | 14.7% | 400 | 5.2% | - | - | - |
| Commercial | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | 7 049 | 97.5% | 68 | .9% | (4) | (.1%) | 120 | 1.7% | 7 234 | 94.8% | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 7 193 | 94.2% | 141 | 1.8% | 120 | 1.6% | 179 | 2.3% | 7 633 | 100.0% | - | | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Other | 36 066 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 066 | 100.09 |
| Total | 36 066 | 100.0% | | - | - | | | | 36 066 | 100.09 |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Z M Bogatsu | 053 838 0911 |
| | | |

Source Local Government Database